



ConTExT

befehle

DE

ConTeXt

befehle

de / deutsch
18. Oktober 2017

<pre> \AfterPar {...} * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \Alphabeticnumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \AMSTEX </pre>
<pre> \AmSTeX </pre>
<pre> \And </pre>
<pre> \abjadnaivenumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \abjadnodotnumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \abjadnumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \SECTION [...¹,...²] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject </pre>
<pre> \SECTION [...,[*]...,...] * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject </pre>
<pre> \SECTION [...,¹,...²] {...} {...³} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject </pre>
<pre> \activatespacehandler {...} * an aus ja fest </pre>
<pre> \acute {...} * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \adaptcollector [...¹] [...,²,...²,...²] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupcollector </pre>
<pre> \adaptfontfeature [...¹] [...,²,...²,...²] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature </pre>

`\adaptpapersize [...1,...] [...2,...]`

- 1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein OPT
- 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein

`\addfeature [...]`

- * NAME

`\addfeature {...}`

- * NAME

`\addtocommalist {...} \dots`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\addvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to \dots`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \dots`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\alignbottom`

`\aligned [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
- 2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...1,...] \dots {...3}`

- 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
- 3 CONTENT

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...1...][...2]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1...][...2]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1...][...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\alwayscite [...1...][...2]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...1...][...2]`

1 default category^{OPT} entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...1...][...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\amgitterausrichten [...1...]{...2...}`

1 normal standard ja strenge^{OPT}tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
min max mittig NAME
2 CONTENT

`\amgitterausrichten [...1...]{...2...}`

1 inherits: \definegridsnapping^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...1...][...2...][...3...]{...4...}`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4 CONTENT

<code>\antiqua</code>
<code>\appendetoks ¹ \to ²...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendgvalue ¹ {...} ²...</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\appendtocommalist ¹ {...} ²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendtoks ¹ \to ²...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendtoksonce ¹ \to ²...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendvalue ¹ {...} ²...</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\apply ¹ {...} ²...</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\applyalternativestyle {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\applyprocessor ¹ {...} ²...</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\applytocharacters ¹... ²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytofirstcharacter ¹... ²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringchar ¹... ²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringcharspaced ¹... ²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringline ¹... ²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced ¹... ²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringword \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringwordspaced \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytowords \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\arabicdecimals {*...}`

* NUMMER

`\arabicexnumerals {*...}`

* NUMMER

`\arabicnumerals {*...}`

* NUMMER

`\arg {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\asciistr {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\assignalfadimension {1...} \2... {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {1...} \2... {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 BEFEHL

`\assigntranslation [...1...1...] \to \2...`

1 SPRACHE = TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {1...} \2... {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 klein mittel gross TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
5 BEFEHL

`\assignwidth {...} \dots {...} {...}`

- 1 passend breit DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TEXT
- 4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \dots {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\astype {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\ATTACHMENT [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
 - 2 inherits: \setupattachment
- instances: attachment

`\aufseite [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\ausfuelltext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 inherits: \stellegefueftesrechteck^{OPT} ^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\ausschnitt [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 inherits: \stelleausschnittein^{OPT}
- 2 CONTENT

`\autocap {...}`

- * TEXT

`\autodirhbox \dots {...}1`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\autodirvbox \dots {...}1`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\autodirvtop \dots {...}1`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\autointegral {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\automathematics {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\autosetups {...,*...}`

- * NAME

`\autostarttext ... \autostoptext`

<code>\availablesize</code>
<code>\averagecharwidth</code>
<code>\BeforePar {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\Big ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Buchstabe {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\Buchstaben {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundline [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\bar {...}</code> * CHARACTER

```
\BAR {...}
* CONTENT
instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
```

```
\basegrid [...,.*,...]
* nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
dx = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
faktor = NUMBER
format = NUMBER
xschritt = NUMBER
yschritt = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = mittig
einheit = cm mm in pc pt bp
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\baselinebottom
```

```
\baselineleftbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\baselinemiddlebox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\baselinerightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bearbeitebloecke [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to ...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\beginBLOCK [...,*...] ... \endBLOCK
* + - NAME OPT
```

```
\beginhbox ... \endhbox
```

```
\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox
```

```
\beginvbox ... \endvbox
```

```
\beginvtop ... \endvtop
```

`\begstrut ... \endstrut`

`\behaltebloecke [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

OPT

`\bei {...1} {...2} [...3]`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

OPT

`\bemerkung (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3,...3,...] {...4}`

1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4 TEXT

OPT

`\benutzerverzeichnis [...*,...]`

* PATH

`\BESCHREIBUNG [...1,...] {...2} ...3 \par`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

OPT

OPT

`\beschriftung (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]`

1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 REFERENCE

`\bestimmekopfnummer [...*]`

* ABSCHNITT

`\bestimmelistencharakteristika [...1,...] [...2,...2,...]`

1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

OPT

`\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [...1] [...2,...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 language = default DIN_L5007-1 DIN_L5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
numberorder = ziffern
compress = ja nein alles
kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT

OPT

`\bigbodyfont`

`\bigg ...`

* CHARACTER

`\bigger`

`\biggl ...`

* CHARACTER

`\biggm ...`

* CHARACTER

`\biggr ...`

* CHARACTER

`\bigl ...`
* CHARACTER

`\bigm ...`
* CHARACTER

`\bigr ...`
* CHARACTER

`\bigskip`

`\bildschirm [...*,...]`
* inherits: \seite^{OPT}

`\bitmapimage [...,1...,...] {...2}`
1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
2 NUMMER

`\blanko [...*,...]`
* inherits: \vs^{OPT}spacing

`\blap {...}`
* CONTENT

`\bleed [...,1...,...] {...2}`
1 inherits: \setupbleeding^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\bleedheight`

`\bleedwidth`

`\blockligatures [...*,...]`
* TEXT

`\bodyfontenvironmentlist`

`\bodyfontsize`

`\boldface`

`\bookmark [...1] {...2}`
1 ABSCHNITT LISTE^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\booleanmodevalue {...}`
* NAME

`\bottombox {...}`
* CONTENT

`\bottomleftbox {...}`
* CONTENT

<code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\boxcursor</code>
<code>\boxmarker {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\boxofsize \¹... .. ²... .. {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME ^{OPT} 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT
<code>\boxreference [...,¹...] \²... {³...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\bpar ... \epar</code>
<code>\bpos {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\breve {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\FRACTION {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
<code>\bTABLE [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLE</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEbody [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEbody</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEfoot [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEhead [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEhead</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEnext [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTABLEnext</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTC [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTC</code> * inherits: \@FTD
<code>\bTD [...,[*]...,...] ... \eTD</code> * nx = \@FTD NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER n = NUMBER m = NUMBER aktion = REFERENCE inherits: \setupTABLE

<pre> \btDs [...] ... \eTDs * NAME </pre>
<pre> \btH [...,.*,.,.] ... \eTH * inherits: \bTD </pre>
<pre> \btN [...,.*,.,.] ... \eTN * inherits: \bTD </pre>
<pre> \btR [...,.*,.,.] ... \eTR * inherits: \bSetupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \btRs [...] ... \eTRs * NAME </pre>
<pre> \btX [...,.*,.,.] ... \eTX * inherits: \bTD </pre>
<pre> \btY [...,.*,.,.] ... \eTY * inherits: \bSetupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \bthiddencitation [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \btXabbreviatedjournal {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \btXaddjournal [.^.] [.^.] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \btXalwayscitation [...,.*,.,.] [.^.] 1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtX 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \btXalwayscitation [.^.] [.^.] 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \btXalwayscitation [...,.*,.,.] [...,.*,.,.] 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtX 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \btXauthorfield {...} * initials firstnames vons surnames juniors </pre>

`\btxdetail {...}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxdirect {...}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxdoif {...} {...}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

`\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 immer doppelseitig
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifnot {...} {...}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

1 immer doppelseitig
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifuservariableelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxexpandedjournal {*..}`

* NAME

`\btxfield {*..}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfieldname {*..}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfieldtype {*..}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {*..}`

* volume pages

`\btxflush {*..}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxflushauthor [1..] {2..}`

1 num normal normalsh^{OFF}t inverted invertedshort
2 autor editor

`\btxflushauthorinverted {*..}`

* autor editor

`\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {*..}`

* autor editor

`\btxflushauthorname {*..}`

* autor editor

`\btxflushauthornormal {*..}`

* autor editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

* autor editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...2...1...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

\btclistcitation [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btloadjournalist [...*]
* FILE

```

```

\btoneorrange {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

```

\btremapauthor [...1] [...2]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```

```

\btsavejournalist [...*]
* FILE

```

```

\btsetup {...*}
* NAME

```

```

\btsingularorplural {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

```

\btsingularplural {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

```

\bttextcitation [...,..1...,...] [...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\bttextcitation [...1] [...2]
1 default category entfyOPT kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\bttextcitation [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

<pre>\buchstabe {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\buchstaben {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\buildmathaccent {...} {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\buildtextaccent {...} {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\buildtextbottomcomma {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\buildtextbottomdot {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\buildtextcedilla {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\buildtextgrave {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\buildtextmacron {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\buildtextognek {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\Caps {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\CONTEXT</pre>
<pre>\ConTeXt</pre>
<pre>\Context</pre>
<pre>\ConvertConstantAfter \¹... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\ConvertToConstant \¹... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\camel {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\catcodetablename</pre>

<pre> \cbox ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \centeraligned {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \centerbox ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \centeredbox ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \centeredlastline </pre>
<pre> \centerednextbox ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \centerline {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \cfraction [¹...] {²...} {³...} 1 l c r l^P_Pl^c lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \CHARACTERKERNING [¹...] {²...} 1 NUMBER ^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \chardescription {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \charwidthlanguage </pre>
<pre> \check {...} * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \checkcharacteralign {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \checkedchar {¹...} {²...} 1 NUMBER 2 CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \checkedfiller {...} * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \checkedstrippedcsname *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \checkedstrippedcsname ... * TEXT </pre>

<pre> \checkinjector [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \checknextindentation [...] * ja nein auto </pre>
<pre> \checknextinjector [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \checkpage [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker </pre>
<pre> \checkparameters [...] * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \checkpreviousinjector [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \checksoundtrack {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \checktwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \checkvariables [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \chem {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \chemical [¹...] [²...,...²...] [³...,...³...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \chemicalbottext {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \chemicalmidtext {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \chemicalsymbol [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \chemicaltext {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \chemicaltoptext {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \chineseallnumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\citation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...1...] [...2...]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\citation [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\cite [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 referenz ^{OPT} = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\cite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\cite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\cite [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\clap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\classfont {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT

`\cldcommand {*...}`

- * BEFEHL

`\cldcontext {*...}`

- * BEFEHL

`\cldloadfile {*...}`

- * FILE

`\cldprocessfile {*...}`

- * FILE

`\cleftarrow {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\collect {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\collectedtext [1...1...1...] [2...2...2...] {3...} {4...}`

- 1 inherits: \setupcollect^{OPT}
- 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
- farbe = COLOR
- inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\collectexpanded {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\colorcomponents {*...}`

- * COLOR

`\colored [1...1...1...] {2...}`

- 1 inherits: \definierfarbe
- 2 CONTENT

`\colored [1...] {2...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\coloronly [1...] {2...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\columnbreak [*...;...]`

- * ja nein einstellung^{OPT} lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER NAME

```

\combinepages [...] [...2...]
1 FILE
2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal
n = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
start = NUMMER
stop = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
rahmen = an aus
hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR

```

```

\commalistelement

```

```

\commalistsentence [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```

```

\commalistsize

```

```

\comparedimension {...1} {...2}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparedimensioneps {...1} {...2}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\completebt rendering [...1] [...2...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbt rendering

```

```

\vollendeCOMBINEDLIST [...*...]
* inherits: \stellelisteein
instances: content

```

```

\completelist [...1] [...2...]
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

```

```

\completelistofpublications [...1] [...2...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbt rendering

```

```

\completelistofsorts [...1] [...2...]
1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \stellesortiererein

```

```

\completelistofSORTS [...*...]
* inherits: \stellesortiererein
instances: logos

```

```

\completelistofsynonyms [...1] [...2...]
1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \stellesynonymerein

```

<pre> \completelistofSYNONYMS [...,..¹...,..²...,..] * inherits: \stellessynonymein <small>OPT</small> instances: abbreviations </pre>
<pre> \completepagenumber </pre>
<pre> \completeregister [...,..¹...] [...,..²...,..] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein </pre>
<pre> \vollendeREGISTER [...,..¹...,..] * inherits: \stelleregisterein <small>OPT</small> instances: index </pre>
<pre> \stelleindex [...,..¹...] [...,..²...,..] 1 NUMMER <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimple *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimpleempty *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \composedcollector {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \composedlayer {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \compresult </pre>
<pre> \constantdimen *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \constantdimenargument *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \constantemptyargument *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \constantnumber *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \constantnumberargument *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \contentreference [...,..¹...] [...,..²...,..] {...³} 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT </pre>

<pre> \continuednumber {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \continueifinputfile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \convertargument ¹... \to \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \convertcommand \¹... \to \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \convertedcounter [¹...] [²..._{OPT}..._{OPT}] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter </pre>
<pre> \converteddimen {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc </pre>
<pre> \convertedsubcounter [¹...] [²..._{OPT}] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles 3 inherits: \setupcounter </pre>
<pre> \convertmonth {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \convertvalue ¹... \to \²... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \convertvboxtohbox </pre>
<pre> \copyboxfromcache {...} {...} ³... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \copyLABELtext [¹...] [²..._{OPT}..._{OPT}] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \copypages [¹...] [²..._{OPT}..._{OPT}] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}] 1 FILE 2 beschriftung = an aus offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \copyparameters [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY </pre>
<pre> \copyposition {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>

`\countersubs [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER

`\counttoken ... \in ... \to \dots1`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\counttokens ... \to \dots1`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\cramped {...}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedclap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedllap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\crapedrlap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\crightarrow {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\ctop ... {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\ctxcommand {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\ctxdirectcommand {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\ctxdirectlua {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\ctxfunction {...}`

* NAME

`\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION`

`\CTXFUNCTION`

`\ctxlatecommand {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\ctxlatelua {...}`

* BEFEHL

<pre>\ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxluabuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT</pre>
<pre>\ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\currentassignmentlistkey</pre>
<pre>\currentassignmentlistvalue</pre>
<pre>\currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\currentcommalistitem</pre>
<pre>\currentcomponent</pre>
<pre>\currentenvironment</pre>
<pre>\currentfeaturetest</pre>
<pre>\currentinterface</pre>
<pre>\currentLABEL [...,¹...] {²...} 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\currentlanguage</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrynumber</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrypagenumber</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * nummer text seitennummer alles</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrytitle</pre>

<code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>
<code>\currentlistsymbol</code>
<code>\currentmainlanguage</code>
<code>\currentmessagetext</code>
<code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentoutputstream</code>
<code>\currentproduct</code>
<code>\currentproject</code>
<code>\currentregime</code>
<code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<code>\currenttime [...*...]</code> * h m TEXT OPT
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>
<code>\currentxtablerow</code>
<code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage
<code>\datum [...¹...][...²...]</code> 1 d = NUMMER OPT OPT m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 inherits: \heutigesdatum
<code>\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
<code>\dayspermonth {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER

<pre>\ddot {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\decrement *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\decrementcounter [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\decrementedcounter [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\decrementpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\decrementsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\decrementvalue {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\decrement cd:parentheses-1 * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\defaultinterface</pre>
<pre>\defaultobjectpage</pre>
<pre>\defaultobjectreference</pre>
<pre>\defcatcodecommand \¹... \²... {...³} 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\defconvertedargument \¹... {...²} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\defconvertedcommand \¹... \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\defconvertedvalue \¹... {...²} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\defineactivecharacter ...¹ {...²} 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\definealternativestyle [...¹,...] [...²] [...³] 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL</pre>


```
\defineanchor [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.] [.,.,.4.,.,.]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplayer  
4 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\defineattachment [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\defineattribute [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 lokal global public private
```

```
\definebackground [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein
```

```
\definebar [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\definebodyfontswitch [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]  
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \stellefließstextein
```

```
\definebreakpoint [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 CHARACTER  
3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5  
nlinks = NUMMER  
nrechts = NUMMER  
links = BEFEHL  
mittig = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
range = ja nein  
language = SPRACHE
```

```
\definebreakpoints [.*.]  
* NAME
```

```
\definebtx [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtx
```

```
\definebtxdataset [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset
```

```
\definebtxregister [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

```
\definebtxrendering [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

`\definebutton [..1] [..2] [..3..,..3..,..3..]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton

`\definecapitals [..1] [..2] [..3..,..3..,..3..]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleversalienein

`\definecharacterkerning [..1] [..2] [..3..,..3..,..3..]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\definecharacterspacing [.*]`

* NAME

`\definechemical [..1] {..2}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\definechemicals [..1] [..2] [..3..,..3..,..3..]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical

`\definechemicalsymbol [..1] [..2]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\definecollector [..1] [..2] [..3..,..3..,..3..]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector

`\definecolumnbreak [..1] [..2..,..2..]`

1 NAME
2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER

`\definecombination [..1] [..2] [..3..,..3..,..3..]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination

`\definecomment [..1] [..2] [..3..,..3..,..3..]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellekommentarein

`\definecomplexorsimple *..`

* CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty *..`

* CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty {.*}`

* TEXT CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimple {.*}`

* TEXT CSNAME

`\defineconversionset [..1.] [..2.;...] [..3.]`

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

`\definecounter [..1.] [..2.] [..3.;...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter

`\definedataset [..1.] [..2.] [..3.;...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset

`\definedelimitedtext [..1.] [..2.] [..3.;...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\definedfont [..*.]`

* FONT OPT

`\defineeffect [..1.] [..2.] [..3.;...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect

`\defineexpandable [..1.] \2. {3.}`

1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\defineexternalfigure [..1.] [..2.] [..3.;...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definefallbackfamily [..1.] [..2.] [..3.] [..4.;...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
math mathematik
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMBER NAME
offset = NUMBER NAME
check = ja nein
zwinge = ja nein
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily [..1.] [..2.] [..3.] [..4.;...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
math mathematik
3 FONT
4 NAME

`\definefieldbody [...1] [...2] [...,3...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset [...1] [...2;...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory [...1] [...2] [...,3...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [...1] [...2;...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [...1] [...2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefiller [...1] [...2] [...,3...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [...1] [...2] [...,3...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [...1] [...2] [...,3...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative [...*]`

- * NAME

`\definefontfallback [...1] [...2] [...,3...3] [...,4...4...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT NAME
- 3 NAME NUMMER
- 4 `rscale = NUMMER`
`zwinge = ja nein`
`check = ja nein`
`offset = NUMMER NAME`
`features = NAME`

```

\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...,..4...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
  designsize = default auto
  goodies = FILE
  features = NAME
  tf = TEXT
  bf = TEXT
  it = TEXT
  sl = TEXT
  bi = TEXT
  bs = TEXT
  sc = TEXT

```

```

\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily

```

```

\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...,4...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 NAME

```

`\definefontfeature` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 language = NAME
  script = NAME auto
  mode = node base auto kein
  liga = ja nein
  kern = ja nein
  extrakerns = ja nein
  tlig = ja nein
  trep = ja nein
  missing = ja nein
  dummies = ja nein
  analyze = ja nein
  unicoding = ja nein
  expansion = NAME
  protrusion = NAME
  nostackmath = ja nein
  realdimensions = ja nein
  itlc = ja nein
  textitalics = ja nein
  mathitalics = ja nein
  slant = NUMMER
  extend = NUMMER
  dimensions = NUMMER
  boundingbox = ja nein
  compose = ja nein
  char-ligatures = ja nein
  compat-ligatures = ja nein
  goodies = FILE
  extrafeatures = ja nein
  featureset = NAME
  colorscheme = NAME
  postprocessor = NAME
  mathdimensions = NAME
  keepligatures = ja nein auto
  devanagari = ja nein
  features = ja nein
  tcom = ja nein
  anum = ja nein
  mathsize = ja nein
  decomposehangul = ja nein
  mathalternatives = ja nein
  mathgaps = ja nein
  checkmarks = ja nein
  NAME = ja nein
  mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
  blockligatures = ja nein
```

`\definefontfile` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 FILE
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default
```

`\definefontsize` [...]

```
* NAME
```

`\definefontsolution` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

`\defineformula` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula
```

`\defineformulaalternative` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

```
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

`\defineformulaframed [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

`\defineframedcontent [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

`\definefrozenfont [..1.] [..2.]`

1 NAME
2 FONT

`\defineglobalcolor [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierfarbe

`\defineglobalcolor [..1.] [..2.]`

1 NAME
2 COLOR

`\definegraphictypesynonym [..1.] [..2.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping [..1.] [..2,...]`

1 NAME
2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth
oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER
bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

`\defineheadalternative [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp

`\definehigh [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace [..1.] [..2.] [..3.]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

```

\definehyphenationfeatures [...] [...2...]
1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
  hyphens = ja alles TEXT
  joiners = ja alles TEXT
  rightwords = NUMMER
  hyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar = NUMMER
  alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
  rechtekante = tex
  rightchars = wort NUMMER

```

```

\defineindentedtext [...] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

```

```

\defineindenting [...] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
  toggle DIMENSION

```

```

\defineinitial [...] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial

```

```

\defineinsertion [...] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

```

```

\defineinteraction [...] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein

```

```

\defineinteractionbar [...] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein

```

```

\defineinterfaceconstant {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\defineinterfaceelement {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\defineinterfacevariable {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\defineinterlinespace [...] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

```



```

\defineintermediatecolor [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMBER
3 a = NUMBER
t = NUMBER

```

```

\defineitemgroup [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\defineitems [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepostenein

```

```

\definelabelclass [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

```

```

\stellebtxlabeltext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleheadtext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stellelabeltext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stellmathlabeltext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleoperatortext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleprefixtext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stellesuffixtext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelletaglabeltext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleunittext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\definelayer [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer

```

`\definelayerset [.1.] [.2.,.,.2.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer

`\definelayerset [.1.] [.2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definelayout [.1.] [.2.] [.3.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \stellelayoutein

`\definelinefiller [.1.] [.2.] [.3.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\definelinenote [.1.] [.2.] [.3.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenote

`\definelinenumbering [.1.] [.2.] [.3.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilennummerierungein

`\definelines [.1.] [.2.] [.3.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilenein

`\definelistalternative [.1.] [.2.] [.3.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

`\definelistextra [.1.] [.2.] [.3.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow [.1.] [.2.] [.3.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [.1.] [.2.] [.3.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [.1.] [.2.] [.3.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [.1.] [.2.] [.3.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

```
\definemarginblock [1...] [2...] [3...,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock
```

```
\definemargindata [1...] [2...] [3...,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata
```

```
\definemarker [*...]
* NAME
```

```
\definemathaccent 1... 2...
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
```

```
\definemathalignment [1...] [2...] [3...,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
\definemathcases [1...] [2...] [3...,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases
```

```
\definemathcommand [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...}
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop nolop box
3 eins zwei
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2
```

```
\definemathdoubleextensible [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]
1 beide vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\definematematics [1...] [2...] [3...,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatematics
```

```
\definemathextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 reverse matematik text chem1istry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [1...] [2...] [3...,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [1...] [2...] [3...,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [1...] [2...] [3...,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 oben vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 unten vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [...] [...] [...]
1 breit
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...1,...] [...2]
1 NAME OPT
2 ja nein behalte
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [...1] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definierefarbe
4 inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definemedcolor [...1] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\definemedcolor [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [...1] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME
2 name = TEXT
parent = TEXT
stil = ja nein
befehl = ja nein liste
setup = ja nein liste
set = ja nein liste
rahmen = ja nein
```

```
\definennarrower [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleengerein
```

```
\definernote [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\defineornament [...1] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\defineornament [...1] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
```

```
\defineoutputroutine [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]
* KEY
```

`\definepage [..1] [..2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definepagebreak [..1] [..2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop

`\definepagechecker [..1] [..2] [..3,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\definepagegrid [..1] [..2] [..3,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\definepagegridarea [..1] [..2] [..3,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

`\definepagegridspan [..1] [..2] [..3,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\definepageinjection [..1] [..2] [..3,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [..1] [..2] [..3,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift [..1] [..2] [..3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontal vertikal
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate [..1] [..2] [..3,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox [..1] [..2] [..3,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\defineparagraph [..1] [..2] [..3,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparallel [..1] [..2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder [..*]`

* NAME

`\defineplacement [..1.] [..2.] [..,3..,.,.]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupplacement

`\definepositioning [..1.] [..2.] [..,3..,.,.]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stellepositioniererein

`\defineprefixset [..1.] [..,2..,.] [..3.]`

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

OPT

2 ABSCHNITT

3 ABSCHNITT

`\defineprocesscolor [..1.] [..2.] [..,3..,.,.]`

1 NAME

OPT

2 COLOR

3 inherits: \definierfarbe

`\defineprocessor [..1.] [..2.] [..,3..,.,.]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupprocessor

`\definepushbutton [..1.] [..,2..,.,.]`

1 NAME

OPT

2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol [..1.] [..2.]`

1 NAME

2 n r d

`\definerenderingwindow [..1.] [..2.] [..,3..,.,.]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset [..1.] [..,2..,.] [..3.]`

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

OPT

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

`\definescale [..1.] [..2.] [..,3..,.,.]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupscale

`\defineschriftsynonym [..1.] [..2.] [..,3..,.,.]`

1 NAME

OPT

2 FONT

3 features = NAME

fallbacks = NAME

goodies = NAME

designsize = auto default

`\definescript [..1.] [..2.] [..,3..,.,.]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupscript

`\definesectionlevels [...1] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector [...1] [...2,...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [...1] [...2,...] [...3]`

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...1] [...2] [...3] {...4}`

- 1 ja nein
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\placelistoflogos [...1,...1,...]`

- * inherits: \stellesortieren^{OPT}ein

`\definespotcolor [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
- t = NUMMER
- e = TEXT
- p = NUMMER

`\definestyleinstance [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
- 4 BEFEHL

`\definesubformula [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\definesynonym [...1] [...2] [...3] {...4} {...5}`

- 1 ja nein
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placelistofabbreviations [...1,...1,...]`

- * inherits: \stellesynonym^{OPT}mein

`\definesystemattribute [...1] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokal global public private

`\definesystemconstant {...}`

* NAME

`\definesystemvariable {...}`

* NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup [...]1 [...,2...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabulation [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\definetextbackground [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\definetextflow [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow

`\definetooltip [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip

`\definetransparency [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER

`\definetransparency [...]1 [...,2...]`

1 NAME
2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
t = NUMMER

`\definetransparency [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definetwopasslist {...}`

* NAME

`\definetype [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelletipein

`\definetypface [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...,6...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMMER
features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default
richtung = beide

`\definetypescriptprefix` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definetypescriptsynonym` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 TEXT OPT
- 3 inherits: `\setupexternalfigure`

`\defineunit` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: `\setupunit`

`\defineviewerlayer` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: `\setupviewerlayer`

`\definevspace` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: `\vspacing`

`\definevspacingamount` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 DIMENSION OPT
- 3 DIMENSION OPT

`\definetable` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: `\setupxtable`

`\definierereabsymbol` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 FILE NAME
- 3 inherits: `\externeabbildung`

`\definierereabsaetze` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: `\stelleabsaetzeein`

`\definierereabschnitt` [^{*}...]

- * NAME

`\definierereabschnittsblock` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: `\stelleabschnittsblockein`

`\definierereakzent` ¹... ²... ³...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

`\definiererebefehl` ¹... ²...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definiererebeschreibung` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupdescription

`\definiererebeschriftung` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
- 3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein

`\definierereblock` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \stelleblockein

`\definiererefarbe` [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 r = NUMMER
- g = NUMMER
- b = NUMMER
- c = NUMMER
- m = NUMMER
- y = NUMMER
- k = NUMMER
- h = NUMMER
- s = NUMMER
- v = NUMMER
- x = NUMMER
- a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
- t = NUMMER

`\definiererefarbengruppe` [¹...] [²...] [x:y:³z,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 grau rgb cmyk spot
- 3 TRIPLET

`\definiererefarbe` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definiererefeld` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,...] [⁵...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 radio unter text zeile push check signature
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 NAME

`\definiererefeldstapel` [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\definierefliesstext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE

```

```

\definierefliesstextumgebung [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER
klein = DIMENSION NUMMER
a = DIMENSION NUMMER
b = DIMENSION NUMMER
c = DIMENSION NUMMER
d = DIMENSION NUMMER
text = DIMENSION NUMMER
x = DIMENSION NUMMER
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
script = DIMENSION NUMMER
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
zeilenabstande = DIMENSION
em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
* = NUMMER

```

```

\definierefliesstext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME

```

```

\definierehbox [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\definiereinteraktionsmenue [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein

```

```

\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

```

```

\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT

```

```

\definiereylabel [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupylabel

```

```

\definierealiste [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellelisteein

```

`\definieren [1...] \2... {3...}`

1 NUMBER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\definierenummerierung [1] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration

`\definierereoverlay [1...,...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL

`\definiererepalette [1...] [2...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR

`\definiererepalette [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definiererepapierformat [1...] [2...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
seite = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
papier = inherits: \stellepapierformatein

`\definiererepapierformat [1...] [2...,...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein

`\definierereprofil [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile

`\definierereprogramme [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\definiererepuffer [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \stellepufferein

`\definierereferenz [1...] [2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

`\definierereferenzformat [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

`\definiereregister [...1.] [...2.] [...3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

`\definiereschrift [...1.] [...2.] [...3...]`

1 NAME
2 FONT
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

`\definiereschriftstil [...1,...] [...2.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definiereschrift [...1.] [...2.] [...3.]`

1 NAME
2 FONT
3 NAME

`\definieresortieren [...1.] [...2.] [...3.]`

1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 kein CSNAME

`\definierestartstop [...1.] [...2.] [...3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstartstop

`\definierestil [...1.] [...2.] [...3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle

`\definieresubfeld [...1.] [...2.] [...3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME

`\definieresymbol [...1.] [...2.] [...3.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL

`\definieresynonyme [...1.] [...2.] [...3.] [...4.]`

1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

`\definieretabellenvorlage [...1.] [...2.] [...3.] [...4.]`

1 NAME
2 TEMPLATE
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\definieretabulator [...1.] [...2.] [...3.]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE

```

\definieretext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
3 text marginalie kante
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\definieretippen [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelletippenein

```

```

\definiereueberschrift [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 ABSCHNITT
3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein

```

```

\definiereumbruch [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein

```

```

\definiereumrahmt [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\definiereumrahmtertext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext

```

```

\definierezeichen ... ...
1 CHARACTER
2 NUMMER

```

```

\definierzusammengestellteliste [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellelisteein

```

```

\delimited [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT

```

```

\delimitedtext [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT

```

```

\DELIMITEDTEXT [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

```

```

\depthofstring {...}
* TEXT

```

```

\depthonlybox {...}
* CONTENT

```

<pre> \depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT </pre>
<pre> \depthstrut </pre>
<pre> \determinenoflines {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \devanagarinumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \digits {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \digits ... * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \dimensiontocount {...} \^2.. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \directboxfromcache {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT </pre>
<pre> \directcolor [...] * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \directcolored [...,...^2,...] * inherits: \definierfarbe </pre>
<pre> \directcolored [...] * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \directconvertedcounter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 erste vorig folgende letzte nummer </pre>
<pre> \directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT </pre>
<pre> \directdummyparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \directgetboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \directgetboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \directhighlight {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>

`\directlocalframed [..] {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\directluacode {..}`

- * BEFEHL

`\directselect {..} {..} {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

`\directsetbar {..}`

- * NAME

`\directsetup {..}`

- * NAME

`\directsymbol {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\directvspacing {...,*...}`

- * inherits: \vspacing

`\dis {..}`

- * CONTENT

`\disabledirectives [...,*...]`

- * NAME

`\disableexperiments [...,*...]`

- * NAME

`\disablemode [...,*...]`

- * NAME

`\disableoutputstream`

`\disableparpositions`

`\disableregime`

`\disabletrackers [...,*...]`

- * NAME

`\displaymath {..}`

- * CONTENT

`\displaymathematics {..}`

- * CONTENT

`\displaymessage {..}`

- * TEXT

`\distributedhsz {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

`\dividedsize {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

`\doadaptleftskip {*.}`

* ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\doadaptrightskip {*.}`

* ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\doaddfeature {*.}`

* NAME

`\doassign [1.] [2.]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doassignempty [1.] [2.]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doboundtext {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL

`\docheckassignment {*.}`

* TEXT

`\docheckedpagestate {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.}`

1 REFERENCE
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
5 BEFEHL
6 BEFEHL
7 BEFEHL

`\docheckedpair {...*,...}`

* TEXT

`\documentvariable {*.}`

* KEY

`\dodoubleargument \1. [2.] [3.]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleargumentwithset \1. [...2,...] [3.]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleempty \1... [2...] [3...]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleemptywithset \1... [2...;3...] [3...]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\dodoublegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\doeassign [1...] [2...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doexpandedrecurse {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMBER
2 BEFEHL

`\dofastloopcs {1...} \2...`

1 NUMBER
2 CSNAME

`\dogetattribute {*...}`

* NAME

`\dogetattributeid {*...}`

* NAME

`\dogetcommacommandelement 1... \from 2... \to 3...`

1 NUMBER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\dogobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\dogobblesingleempty [*...]`

* TEXT OPT

`\doif {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\doifallcommon {1...;2...} {3...;4...} {5...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifallcommonelse {1...;2...} {3...;4...} {5...} {6...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {...1} {...2} {...3} \...4 {...5}
```

```
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 CSNAME  
5 CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdimensionelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommandhandler \^1... {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {..} {..} {..}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {..} {..} {..}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {..} {..} {..}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1 \^2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE


```
\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 FONT  
2 NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehelp {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

`\doifelseincsname {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {..} {...2,...} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelselayouttextline {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {..} {..} {..}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelselist {..} {..} {..}`

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelselocation {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelselocfile {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseMPgraphic {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsemarking {..} {..} {..}`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsemeaning \1 \2 {..} {..}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsemessage {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsemode {...1,...} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \1 \2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {1} {2} {3}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {1} {2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \1 \2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {1} {2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {1} {2} {3}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {1} {2} {3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {1} {2} {3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {1} {2} {3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {1} {2} {3} {4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {1} {2} {3} {4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpagel {1} {2}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\doifelseoldercontext {1} {2} {3}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseolderversion {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlapping {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlay {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseparallel {..} {...2,...} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME alles
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseparentfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepath {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepathexists {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepatterns {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositiononpage {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...1,...} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsused {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsereferencefound {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelserighttoleftinbox ...1 {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamelinereference {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamestring {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsesetups {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomebackground {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomespace {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomething {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesometoks \...1 {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsestringinstring {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsesymboldefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesymbolset {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetext {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflow {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflowcollector {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {..} {..}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {1.} {2.}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \1. \2.`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffieldcategoryelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {1.} {2.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 FONT
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffhasspaceelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinset {1.} {...2,...} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {1.} {...2,...} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \^1... \^2... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...}^1... {...}^2...`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

```
\doifmodeelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...2
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextbgroupelse {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextcharelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 CHARACTER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...2
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextoptionalelse {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextparenthesiselse {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnot {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnotcommandhandler \... {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcounter {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

`\doifnotdocumentargument {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {..} {..}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {..} {..}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {..} {...;...} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifnotmode {...1...} {...2}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotnumber {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotsamestring {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotsetups {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotvalue {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnumber {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectfoundelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifoddpagelse {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifoldercontextelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifolderversionelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifparallelelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME alles
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifposition {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsusedelse {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifrighttoleftinboxedelse ...1 {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsetupself {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE


```
\doifsomething {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsetoks \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsetokselse \... {...} {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiftext {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

`\doiftypingfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...1,...} {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups`

`\dopositionaction {...}`

* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...*,...}`

* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME

OPT OPT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 CSNAME

OPT OPT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME

OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegrouplempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`
1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`
1 NUMBER
2 BEFEHL

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`
1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {*...}`
* NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {*...}`
* NAME

`\doresetattribute {*...}`
* NAME

`\dorotatebox {1...} \2... {3...}`
1 NUMBER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {1...} {2...}`
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {*...}`
* ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\dosetrighskipadaption {*...}`
* ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...,...}`
* inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {*...}`
* NAME

`\doseventupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]`
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT

```
\doseventupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]
1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT
```

```
\dosingleargument \1... [2...]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\dosingleempty \1... [2...]
1 CSNAME OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\dosinglegroupempty \1... {2...}
1 CSNAME OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]
1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
```

```
\dostarttagged {1...} {2...} ... \dostoptagged
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\dostepwiserecurse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}
1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 [-+]NUMBER
4 BEFEHL
```

```
\dosubtractfeature {*...}
* NAME
```

```
\dotfskip {*...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\dotoks \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\dotripleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [2...2,...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2...2,...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\doublebar {*...}`

- * TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\doublebrace {*...}`

- * TEXT

`\doublebracket {*...}`

- * TEXT

`\doubleparent {*...}`

- * TEXT

`\dowith {1...1,...} {2...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dowithnextbox {1...} \2... {3...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {1...} {2...} \3... {4...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \1... \2... \3... {4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \1... \2... {3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

<pre> \downwithpargument *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \downwithrange {...¹;...} *²... 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \downwithwargument *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \downpofstring {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \downdrehen [...¹;...²] {...} 1 inherits: \stelledrehenein 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \downduennelinie </pre>
<pre> \downduennerumriss [...¹;...²] * inherits: \stelleduennerrumrissein </pre>
<pre> \downdummydigit </pre>
<pre> \downdummyparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \downETEX </pre>
<pre> \downEveryLine {...} * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \downEveryPar {...} * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \downedefconvertedargument *¹... {...²} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \downefcmaxheight {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \downefcmaxwidth {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \downefcminheight {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \downefcminwidth {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \downefcparameter {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>

<pre> \effect [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \einezeile [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \UNIT {...} * CONTENT instances: unit </pre>
<pre> \elapsedseconds </pre>
<pre> \elapsedtime </pre>
<pre> \leftarrowfill {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \leftharpoondownfill {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \leftharpoonupfill {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \leftrightarrowfill {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \emphasisboldface </pre>
<pre> \emphasistypeface </pre>
<pre> \emptylines [...] * NUMMER OPT </pre>
<pre> \emspace </pre>
<pre> \enabledirectives [...,*...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \enableexperiments [...,*...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \enablemode [...,*...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \enableoutputstream [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \enableparpositions </pre>

`\enableregime [...]`

* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows

`\enabletrackers [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\enskip`

`\enspace`

`\env {...}`

* KEY

`\envvar {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 BEFEHL

`\eoverbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\epos {...}`

* NAME

`\equaldigits {...}`

* TEXT

`\erhoehen *..`

* CSNAME

`\erhoehen cd:parentheses-1`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\ersteunterseite`

`\eTeX`

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\executeifdefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

`\exitloop`

`\exitloopnow`

`\expandcheckedcsname \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 KEY
3 TEXT

`\expanded {...}`

* CONTENT

`\expandfontsynonym \... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

`\expdoif {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\expdoifcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {1.} {...2,...} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {1.} {...2,...} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {*.}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {*.}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminheight {*.}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {*.}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionparameter {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY

`\externeabbildung [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.,.]`

1 FILE
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\fakebox *. . .`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\farbbalken [...*,...]`

* COLOR

`\farbe [1.] {2.}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\farbewert {*.}`

* COLOR

`\FENCE {...}`
* CONTENT

`\festesspatium`

`\fetchallmarkings [..] [..]`
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 seite NAME

`\fetchallmarks [..]`
* BESCHRIFTUNG

`\fetchmark [..] [..]`
1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchmarking [..] [..] [..]`
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 seite NAME
3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchonemark [..] [..]`
1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchonemarking [..] [..] [..]`
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 seite NAME
3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchruntinecommand \.. {..}`
1 CSNAME
2 FILE

`\fetchtwomarkings [..] [..]`
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 seite NAME

`\fetchtwomarks [..]`
* BESCHRIFTUNG

`\fett`

`\fettgeneigt`

`\fettitalic`

`\fieldbody [..] [.., ..2.., ..]`
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\fifthoffivearguments {..} {..} {..} {..} {..}`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\fifthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\figurefilename`

`\figurefilepath`

`\figurefiletype`

`\figurefullname`

`\figureheight`

`\figurenaturalheight`

`\figurenaturalwidth`

`\figuresymbol [..] [...2...]`

- 1 FILE NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \externeabbildung

`\figurewidth`

`\filename {...}`

- * FILE

`\filledhboxb 1... {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxc 1... {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxg 1... {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxk 1... {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxm 1... {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxr 1... {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxy 1... {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

```
\filler [...]
* sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME
```

```
\filterfromnext {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
```

```
\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
```

```
\filterpages [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...]OPT
1 FILE
2 gerade ungerade NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
3 breite = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
category = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {...}
* default text titel nummer seite realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...]OPT
1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...]1 [...]OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...]
* NAME
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...}
* TEXT
```

`\firstofoneunexpanded {...}`

* TEXT

`\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\firstrealpage`

`\firstrealpagenumber`

`\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

`\firstsubpagenumber`

`\firstuserpage`

`\firstuserpagenumber`

`\fitfieldframed [...1...] {...}`

1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt^{opt}
2 CONTENT

`\fittopbaselinegrid {...}`

* CONTENT

`\flag {...}`

* NAME

`\flushboxregister ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\flushcollector [...]`

* NAME

<code>\flushedrightlastline</code>
<code>\flushlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushnextbox</code>
<code>\flushnotes</code>
<code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushshapebox</code>
<code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtokens [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtoks *...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\folgendeunterseite</code>
<code>\fontalternative</code>
<code>\fontbody</code>
<code>\fontchar {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\fontcharbyindex {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\fontclass</code>
<code>\fontclassname {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT
<code>\fontface</code>
<code>\fontfeaturelist [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\fontsize</code>
<code>\fontstyle</code>
<code>\footnotetext [...,¹...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT

`\footnotetext [...,*...]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

`\forcecharacterstripping`

`\forgeteverypar`

`\forgetparameters [...1] [...,*...2...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\forgetragged`

`\format [...1] [...,*...2...] {...3}`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupscale
3 CONTENT

`\formel [...1;...2] {...3}`

1 gepackt tight^{OPT} mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefließtextein
2 CONTENT

`\formelnummer [...,*...]`

* REFERENCE OPT

`\foundbox {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\fourthoffivearguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\fourthoffourarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\frameddimension {...}`

* KEY

`\framedparameter {...}`

* KEY

`\freezedimenmacro \1 \2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

<pre> \freezemeasure [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \frenchspacing </pre>
<pre> \fromlinenote [...] {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \frozenhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \GetPar </pre>
<pre> \GotoPar </pre>
<pre> \Greeknumerals {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \gdefconvertedargument \¹... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gdefconvertedcommand \¹... \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \gefuelltesrechteck [..., \stackrel{1}{=}..., ...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteckein OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gefuelltezeile [..., \stackrel{*}{=}..., ...] * inherits: \stellegefuelltezeileein </pre>
<pre> \geneigt </pre>
<pre> \geneigtfett </pre>
<pre> \gestreckt [..., \stackrel{1}{=}..., ...] {...} 1 inherits: \setupstretched OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \getboxfromcache {...} {...} ... 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \getboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \getboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \getbufferdata [...] * BUFFER OPT </pre>

<pre>\getcommacommandsize [...,*,...] * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\getcommalistsize [...,*,...] * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getdayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getdefinedbuffer [...] * BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\getdocumentargument {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\getdocumentfilename {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getdummyparameters [...,*=*,...] * KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getemptyparameters [...] [...,*=*,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getparameters [...] [...,*=*,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getexpandedparameters [...] [...,*=*,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getfiguredimensions [...] [...,*=*,...] 1 FILE OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</pre>
<pre>\getfirstcharacter {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\getfirsttwopassdata {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\getfromcommacommand [...,*=*,...] [...] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER</pre>

`\getfromcommalist [...1,...] [...2]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 NUMMER

`\getfromtwopassdata {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getglyphdirect {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getglyphstyled {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getgparameters [...1] [...2,...2,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getlasttwopassdata {...}`

- * NAME

`\getMPdrawing`

`\getMPlayer [...1] [...2,...2,...2,...] {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 3 CONTENT

`\getmessage {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER

`\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

`\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

`\getnamedtwopassdatalist \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\getnaturaldimensions ...`

- * CSNAME NUMMER

`\getnoflines {...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\getobject {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

<pre> \getpaletsize [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getparameters [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getprivatechar {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getprivateslot {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getrandomcount \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getrandomdimen \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getrandomfloat \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getrandomnumber \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getrandomseed \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \getrawparameters [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawgparameters [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawnoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getrawparameters [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawxparameters [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getreference [...] [...] 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre>

\getreferenceentry {...}

* default text titel nummer seite realpage

\getroundednoflines {...}

* DIMENSION

\getsubstring {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 TEXT

\gettwopassdata {...}

* NAME

\gettwopassdatalist {...}

* NAME

\getuvalue {...}

* NAME

\getvalue {...}

* NAME

\getvariable {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 BEFEHL

\getxparameters [...] [..., ...²..., ...]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\gitter [..., ...^{*}..., ...]

* inherits: \basegrid

\globaldisablemode [..., ...^{*}...]

* NAME

\globalenablemode [..., ...^{*}...]

* NAME

\globalletempty \.*..

* CSNAME

\globalpopbox ...

* CSNAME NUMBER

\globalpopmacro \.*..

* CSNAME

\globalpreventmode [..., ...^{*}...]

* NAME

`\globalprocesscommalist [...] \^2..`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\globalpushbox ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\globalpushmacro \^*..`

- * CSNAME

`\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix`

- * + - TEXT

`\globalswapcounts \^1.. \^2..`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\globalswapdimens \^1.. \^2..`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\globalswapmacros \^1.. \^2..`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...}`

- * NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

- * FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.} {8.} {9.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {*.}`

- * CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [*.]`

- * TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [*.]`

- * TEXT

OPT

`\gobblesixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobblenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.} {8.} {9.} {10.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT
- 10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil *..`

- * CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax .. \relax`

- * CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 CATEGORY OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\grabuntil {...} *..`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\graufarbe [...] {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\grave {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\grayvalue {...}`

- * COLOR

`\greedystring \at ... \to \... \and *..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\greeknumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\gross ..`

- * CHARACTER

`\grotesk`

`\groupedcommand {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

<p><code>\gsetboxllx ¹ {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\gsetboxlly ¹ {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\gjaratinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\gurmurkhinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\haarlinie</code></p>
<p><code>\hairspace</code></p>
<p><code>\halflinestrut</code></p>
<p><code>\halfstrut</code></p>
<p><code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\handletokens ¹ ... \with ² ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\handschrift</code></p>
<p><code>\hash</code></p>
<p><code>\hat {...}</code> * CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\hauptsprache [...]</code> * SPRACHE</p>
<p><code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\hboxreference [...¹;...²] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\headhbox ¹ ... ² {...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT</p>

<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>
<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>
<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox</code> ¹ <code>{...}</code> ² 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\heightanddepthofstring</code> <code>{...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\heightofstring</code> <code>{...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\heightspanningtext</code> <code>{...}</code> <code>{...}</code> <code>{...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\HELP</code> <code>[...]</code> <code>{...}</code> <code>{...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext
<code>\heutigesdatum</code> <code>[...;...]</code> * jahr monat tag ^{HEUTE} woche tag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from
<code>\heutigeskopfnummer</code>
<code>\hglue</code> <code>*</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\hiddencitation</code> <code>[...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\hiddencite</code> <code>[...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\highlight</code> <code>[...]</code> <code>{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT

`\HIGHLIGHT {...}`

* TEXT

`\highordinalstr {...}`

* TEXT

`\hilfetext [1.] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE OPT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\hilo [1.] {2.} {3.}`

1 links ~~rechts~~

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

`\himilo {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

`\hintergrund {...}`

* CONTENT

`\HINTERGRUND {...}`

* CONTENT

instances: hintergrund

`\hl [...]`

* NUMBER

`\hoch {...}`

* CONTENT

`\HIGH {...}`

* CONTENT

instances: unitshigh

`\holebeschriftung [1.] [2.] [3.]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT OPT

2 seite NAME

3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\holepuffer [...]`

* BUFFER OPT

`\getBUFFER`

`\horizontalgrowingbar [...,.*,...]`

* inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\horizontalpositionbar [...,.*,...]`

* inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\hphantom {...}`

* CONTENT

<pre> \hpos {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \hsizelfraction {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \hsmash {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \hsmashbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \hsmashed {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \hspace [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence NAME </pre>
<pre> \htdofstring {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \htofstring {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \hyphen </pre>
<pre> \hyphenatedcoloredword {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \hyphenatedfile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \hyphenatedfilename {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \hyphenatedhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \hyphenatedpar {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \hyphenatedurl {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \hyphenatedword {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \INRSTEX </pre>
<pre> \ibox {...} * CONTENT </pre>

```
\ifassignment 1.... \else 2.... \fi  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\iff
```

```
\ifinobject 1.... \else 2.... \fi  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\ifinoutputstream 1.... \else 2.... \fi  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\ifparameters 1.... \else 2.... \fi  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\iftrialssetting 1.... \else 2.... \fi  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\ignoreimplicitspaces
```

```
\ignorevalue {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\immediatesavetwopassdata {1....} {2....} {3....}  
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 CONTENT
```

```
\impliedby
```

```
\implies
```

```
\inumriss [...1....2....3....] {4....}  
1 inherits: \stelle1.umrahmtein  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\in {1....} {2....} [3....]  
1 TEXTPPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\includemenu [...]  
* NAME
```

```
\includeversioninfo {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\incrementcounter [1....] [2....]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMMER
```

```
\incrementedcounter [...]  
* NAME
```

```
\incrementpagenumber
```

<code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\indentation</code>
<code>\infofont</code>
<code>\infofontbold</code>
<code>\inheritparameter [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
<code>\inhibitblank</code>
<code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\inlinebuffer [...,[*]...]</code> * BUFFER OPT
<code>\inlinedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemath {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemessage {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\inlineordisplaymath {.¹.} {.².}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\inlinorange [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\innerflushshapebox</code>
<code>\input {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\inputfilebarename</code>
<code>\inputfilename</code>
<code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code>
<code>\inputfilesuffix</code>


```
\inputgivenfile {...}
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\input ...
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\insertpages [...]1 [...]2,...2 [...]3,...3,...3
```

```
1 FILE  
2 NUMMER  
3 breite = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
category = NAME
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter ...
```

```
* CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ...1 {...}2
```

```
1 CHARACTER  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installattributestack \*...
```

```
* CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \...1 {...}2 \...3
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \...1 {...}2
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \...1 {...}2 \...3
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \...1 {...}2
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {...}1 {...}2
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \...1 {...}2 \...3
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \...1 {...}2 \...3
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

<pre> \installdefinitionset \¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdefinitionsetmember \¹... {²...} \³... {⁴...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectcommandhandler \¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectparameterhandler \¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectparametersethandler \¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectsetuphandler \¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installframedautocommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installframedcommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installieresprache [¹...] [...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stellespracheein </pre>
<pre> \installieresprache [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \installleftframerenderer {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installnamespace {[*]...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \installoutputroutine \¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installpagearrangement ¹... {²...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>

```
\installparameterhandler \.^1. {.^2.}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparameterhashhandler \.^1. {.^2.}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparametersethandler \.^1. {.^2.}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparentinjector \.^1. {.^2.}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installrightframerenderer {.^1.} {.^2.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installrootparameterhandler \.^1. {.^2.}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installsetuphandler \.^1. {.^2.}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \.^1. {.^2.}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installshipoutmethod {.^1.} {.^2.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installsimplecommandhandler \.^1. {.^2.} \.^3.
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.^1. {.^2.} \.^3.
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installstyleandcolorhandler \.^1. {.^2.}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installswitchcommandhandler \.^1. {.^2.} \.^3.
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installswitchsetuphandler \.^1. {.^2.}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

`\installtexdirective {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\installtextracker {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installunitsseparator {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installunitsspace {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installversioninfo {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\integerrounding {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\interaktionsbalken [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein

`\interaktionsknopfe [...,1...,...]2 [...,2...,...]`

- 1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
- 2 seite unterseite REFERENCE

`\interaktionsmenue [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein

`\intertext {...}`

- * TEXT

`\invokepagehandler {...} {...}`

- 1 normal kein NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\inzeile {...} [...]2`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\irgendwo {...} {...} [...]3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\istltdir ...`

- * TLT TRT

<pre>\istrtdir ... * TLT TRT</pre>
<pre>\italic</pre>
<pre>\italiccorrection</pre>
<pre>\italicface</pre>
<pre>\italicfett</pre>
<pre>\itemtag [...;...]</pre> <pre>* REFERENCE OPT</pre>
<pre>\jobfilename</pre>
<pre>\jobfilesuffix</pre>
<pre>\Kap {...}</pre> <pre>* TEXT</pre>
<pre>\kalligraphie</pre>
<pre>\kap {...}</pre> <pre>* TEXT</pre>
<pre>\keeplinestogether {...}</pre> <pre>* NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\keepunwantedspaces</pre>
<pre>\keinekopfundfusszeilen</pre>
<pre>\keinspatium</pre>
<pre>\keinzeilenobenundunten</pre>
<pre>\kerncharacters [...]{...}</pre> <pre>1 NUMMER OPT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\klein</pre>
<pre>\kleinfett</pre>
<pre>\kleinfettgeneigt</pre>
<pre>\kleinfettitalic</pre>
<pre>\kleingeneigt</pre>
<pre>\kleingeneigtfett</pre>

<code>\kleinitalicfett</code>
<code>\kleinnormal</code>
<code>\kleintippen</code>
<code>\klonierefeld [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [...⁴,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
<code>\knopf [.,..¹.,...] {.².} [.³.]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\BUTTON [.,..¹.,...] {.².} [.³.]</code> 1 inherits: \set ^{OPT} button 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button
<code>\COMMENT [.¹.] [...,².,...] {.³.}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein 3 TEXT instances: comment
<code>\komponente [.*.]</code> * FILE
<code>\komponente ...</code> * FILE
<code>\konvertierezahl {.¹.} {.².}</code> 1 leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set ₀ set ₁ set ₂ set ₃ continued NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\kopfnummer [.¹.] [.².]</code> 1 ABSCHNITT ^{OPT} 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
<code>\kopierefeld [.¹.] [.².]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\koreancirclenumerals {.*.}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreannumerals {.*.}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreannumeralsc {.*.}</code> * NUMMER

<pre>\koreannumeralsp {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\koreanparentnumerals {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\korrigierezwischenraum {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\LAMSTEX</pre>
<pre>\LATEX</pre>
<pre>\LamSTeX</pre>
<pre>\LaTeX</pre>
<pre>\LUAJITTEX</pre>
<pre>\LUATEX</pre>
<pre>\Lua</pre>
<pre>\LuajitTeX</pre>
<pre>\LuaTeX</pre>
<pre>\LABELsprache instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</pre>
<pre>\btxlabeltext {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\headtext {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\labeltext {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\mathlabeltext {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\operatortext {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\prefixtext {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\suffixtext {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\taglabeltext {...} * KEY</pre>

<pre>\unittext {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\LABELtexts {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel</pre>
<pre>\leftheadtext {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\leftlabeltext {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\leftmathlabeltext {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\LABELtext {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</pre>
<pre>\btxlabelsprache</pre>
<pre>\headsprache</pre>
<pre>\labelsprache</pre>
<pre>\mathlabelsprache</pre>
<pre>\operatorsprache</pre>
<pre>\prefixsprache</pre>
<pre>\suffixsprache</pre>
<pre>\taglabelsprache</pre>
<pre>\unitsprache</pre>
<pre>\LABEL [...¹,...²] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\languageCharacters {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\languagecharacters {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\languagecharwidth {...} * SPRACHE</pre>
<pre>\lastcounter [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER</pre>

<pre>\lastcountervalue [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\lastdigit {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\lastlinewidth</pre>
<pre>\lastnaturalboxdp</pre>
<pre>\lastnaturalboxht</pre>
<pre>\lastnaturalboxwd</pre>
<pre>\lastpredefinedsymbol</pre>
<pre>\lastrealpage</pre>
<pre>\lastrealpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\lastsubcountervalue [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\lastsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\lasttwodigits {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\lastuserpage</pre>
<pre>\lastuserpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\lateluacode {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\layeredtext [...¹...¹...¹] [...²...²...²] {...³} {...⁴} 1 inherits: \setuplayer^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\layerheight</pre>
<pre>\layerwidth</pre>
<pre>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\lazysavetwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT</pre>

`\lbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\leftbottombox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\leftbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\lefthbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\leftLABELtext {...}`

* KEY

instances: head label mathlabel

`\rightheadtext {...}`

* KEY

`\rightlabeltext {...}`

* KEY

`\rightmathlabeltext {...}`

* KEY

`\leftline {...}`

* CONTENT

`\lefttorighthbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\lefttorightvbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\lefttorightvtop 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\leftskipadaption`

`\leftsubguillemot`

`\lefttopbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\lefttoright`

`\lefttorighthbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\lefttorightvbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\lefttorightvtop 1... {2...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\letbeundefined {...}`

- * NAME

`\letcatcodecommand \1... 2... \3...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMBER
- 3 CSNAME

`\letcscsname \1... \csname 2... \endcsname`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\letcsnamecs \csname 1... \endcsname \2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\letcsnamecsname \csname 1... \endcsname \csname 2... \endcsname`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\letdummyparameter {1...} \2...`

- 1 KEY
- 2 CSNAME

`\letempty *...`

- * CSNAME

`\letgvalue {1...} \2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\letgvalueempty {...}`

- * NAME

`\letgvalurelax {...}`

- * NAME

`\letterampersand`

`\letterat`

`\letterbackslash`

`\letterbar`

`\letterbgroup`

`\letterclosebrace`

`\lettercolon`

`\letterdollar`

<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letteregroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing [...] {...}</code> 1 NUMBER OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue {...} \^{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letvalueempty {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letzteunterseite</code>
<code>\lfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER

`\lhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\limitatefirstline {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL

`\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL
3 TEXT

`\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL

`\limitatetext {...} {..., ...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL

`\LINENOTE {...}`

* TEXT

instances: linenote

`\startlinenote [...] {...}`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

`\liniendicke`

`\links ...`

* CHARACTER

`\linksbuendig {...}`

* CONTENT

`\listcitation [..., ..., 1..., ...] [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...] [...]`

1 default category⁰entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

\listcitation [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listcite [...1...][...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [...1][...2]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listenlaenge

```

```

\listnamespaces

```

```

\llap {...}
* CONTENT

```

```

\loadanyfile [...]
* FILE

```

```

\loadanyfileonce [...]
* FILE

```

```

\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
* FILE

```

```

\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
* FILE

```

```

\loadcldfile [...]
* FILE

```

```

\loadcldfileonce [...]
* FILE

```

```

\loadfontgoodies [...]
* FILE

```

<pre>\loadluafile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadluafileonce [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadspellchecklist [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtexfile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\localframed [...] [..., ...²..., ...] {...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\localframedwithsettings [...] [..., ...²..., ...] {...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\localhsize</pre>
<pre>\localpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\localpopmacro *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\localpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\localpushmacro *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\localundefine {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\locatedfilepath</pre>
<pre>\locatefilepath {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\locfilename {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\lomihi {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT</pre>

`\lowerbox {1...} \2... {3...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\lowercased {*...}`

* TEXT

`\lowercasestring 1... \to \2...`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\lowerlefthdoubleninequote`

`\lowerleftsingleninequote`

`\lowerrighthdoubleninequote`

`\lowerrightsingleninequote`

`\LOWHIGH [1...] {2...} {3...}`

1 links rech^W
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\LOWMIDHIGH {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\lrbtbox {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 CONTENT

`\ltop 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\luacode {*...}`

* BEFEHL

`\luaconditional *...`

* CSNAME

`\luaenvironment *...`

* FILE

`\luaexpanded {*...}`

* BEFEHL

`\luaexpr {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\luafunction {*...}`

* BEFEHL

<code>\luajitTeX</code>
<code>\luamajorversion</code>
<code>\luaminorversion</code>
<code>\luaparameterset {¹.².}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\luasetup {[*].[*].}</code> [*] NAME
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MONAT {[*].[*].}</code> [*] NUMMER
<code>\MONTHLONG {[*].[*].}</code> [*] NUMMER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {[*].[*].}</code> [*] NUMMER
<code>\MPanchor {[*].[*].}</code> [*] NAME
<code>\MPbetex {[*].[*].}</code> [*] NAME

<pre>\MPc {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPcode {...} {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\MPcolor {...} * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\MPcolumn {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPd {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT</pre>
<pre>\MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPgetposboxes {...,¹...} {...²} 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPh {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPII</pre>
<pre>\MPIV</pre>
<pre>\MPinclusions [¹...] {²...} {³...} 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\MPleftskip {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPll {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPlr {...} * NAME</pre>

<p>\MPIs {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPmenubuttons {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPn {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPoptions {...}</p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p>\MPoverlayanchor {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPp {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPpage {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPpardata {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPplus {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p>\MPpos {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPpositiongraphic {...} {..., ..., ²..., ...}</p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p>\MPposset {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPr {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPrawvar {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p>
<p>\MPregion {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPrest {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p>\MPrightskip {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPrs {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>

<pre>\MPstring {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPtext {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPtransparency {...} * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\MPul {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPur {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPVI</pre>
<pre>\MPv {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\MPvar {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\MPvariable {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\MPvv {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\MPw {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPwhd {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPx {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPxy {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPxywhd {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPy {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\m [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\makecharacteractive ... * CHARACTER</pre>

`\makerawcommalist [...1,...] \2...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\makestrutofbox ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\mapfontsize [...1] [...2]`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION

`\margindata [...1] [...2,...2,...] [...3,...3,...] {...4}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 referenz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 4 CONTENT

`\MARGINDATA [...1,...1,...] [...2,...2,...] {...3}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge
inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin
inother margintext

`\markcontent [...1] {...2}`

- 1 zuruecksetzten OPTes NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\markinjector [...1]`

- * NAME

`\mat {...1}`

- * CONTENT

`\math [...1] {...2}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\mathbf`

`\mathbi`

`\mathblackboard`

`\mathbs`

`\mathcommand {...1}`

- * NAME

`\MATHCOMMAND {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathdefault`

\backslash MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...} * TEXT
\backslash mathematik [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT
\backslash MATHEXTENSIBLE [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 reverse matematik Φ ext chemi σ try OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\backslash mathfraktur
\backslash MATHFRAMED [..., ¹ ...,...] { ² ...} 1 inherits: \backslash setupmathframed 2 CONTENT instances: mframed inmframed mcframed
\backslash mathfunction {...} * CONTENT
\backslash mathit
\backslash mathitalic
\backslash mathop {...} * CONTENT
\backslash MATHORNAMENT {...} * CONTENT
\backslash MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...} * TEXT
\backslash MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\backslash MATHRADICAL [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
\backslash mathrm
\backslash mathscript
\backslash mathsl
\backslash mathss
\backslash mathtext ... ¹ { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT

`\mathtextbf ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathtextbi ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathtextbs ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathtextit ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathtextsl ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathtexttf ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathtf`

`\mathtriplet [...] {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\MATHTRIPLET [...] {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\mathhtt`

`\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {...}`

* TEXT

`\MATHUNDERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\MATHUNSTACKED`

`\mathupright`

`\mathword ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathwordbf ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

```
\mathwordbi 1... {2...}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbs 1... {2...}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathwordit 1... {2...}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathwordsl 1... {2...}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathwordtf 1... {2...}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT
```

```
\maxaligned {*...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\mbox {*...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\measure {*...}  
* NAME
```

```
\measured {*...}  
* NAME
```

```
\medskip
```

```
\medspace
```

```
\menueknopf [...1...2...3...] {2...} {3...}  
1 inherits: \setupbutton  
2 TEXT  
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\menueknopf [1...] [...2...3...4...] {3...} {4...}  
1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein  
3 TEXT  
4 REFERENCE
```

```
\mequal {1...} {2...}  
1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT
```

```
\message {*...}  
* TEXT
```

```
\metaTeX
```

```
\mfence {*...}  
* CHARACTER
```



```
\mfunction {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\mfunctionlabeltext {...}
* NAME
```

```
\mhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT          OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT          OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\middlealigned {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\middlebox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\midhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\minimalhbox .. {...}
1 TEXT          OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mittig ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\mixedcaps {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\mkvibuffer [...]
* BUFFER      OPT
```

```
\mLeftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT          OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT          OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mleftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT          OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}
1 TEXT          OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}
1 TEXT          OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

`\mleftrightharpoonarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\moduleparameter {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 KEY

`\molecule {...}`

* CONTENT

`\monat {...}`

* NUMMER

`\mono`

`\monofett`

`\mononormal`

`\monthlong {...}`

* NUMMER

`\monthshort {...}`

* NUMMER

`\mprandomnumber`

`\mRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightleftharpoons {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtext {...}`
* CONTENT

`\mtriplerel {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\NormalizeFontHeight \... {...} {...} {...}`
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth \... {...} {...} {...}`
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {...} {...} {...}`
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...}`
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\nachunten [...]`
* DIMENSION

`\namedheadnumber {...}`
* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureheadlocation {...}`
* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}`
1 ABSCHNITT
2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}`
1 ABSCHNITT
2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 CONTENT

`\naturalhbox ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvpack ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvtop ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\naturalwd ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\negatecolorbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\negated {...}`

* TEXT

`\negthinspace`

`\newattribute *..`

* CSNAME

`\newcatcodetable *..`

* CSNAME

`\newcounter *..`

* CSNAME

`\newevery \1... \2..`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\newfrenchspacing`

`\newmode {...}`

* NAME

<pre>\newsignal *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\newsystemmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\nextbox</pre>
<pre>\nextboxdp</pre>
<pre>\nextboxht</pre>
<pre>\nextboxhtdp</pre>
<pre>\nextboxwd</pre>
<pre>\nextcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\nextcountervalue [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\nextdepth</pre>
<pre>\nextparagraphs</pre>
<pre>\folgendePARAGRAPHS</pre>
<pre>\nextrealpage</pre>
<pre>\nextrealpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\nextsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\nextsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\nextuserpage</pre>
<pre>\nextuserpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\nocitation [...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\nocitation {...} * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\nocite [...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\nocite {...} * REFERENCE</pre>

<pre> \nodetostring \¹..². {...} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \nofffigurepages </pre>
<pre> \noflines </pre>
<pre> \noheightstrut </pre>
<pre> \noindentation </pre>
<pre> \noitem </pre>
<pre> \nokap {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \nonfrenchspacing </pre>
<pre> \nonmathematics {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \normal </pre>
<pre> \normalboldface </pre>
<pre> \normalframedwithsettings [...,¹...²...] {...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \normalitalicface </pre>
<pre> \normalizebodyfontsize \¹..². {...} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \normalizedfontsize </pre>
<pre> \normalizefontdepth \¹..². {...} {...³.} {...⁴.} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT </pre>
<pre> \normalizefontheight \¹..². {...} {...³.} {...⁴.} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT </pre>
<pre> \normalizefontline \¹..². {...} {...³.} {...⁴.} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT </pre>

`\normalizefontwidth \1. {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\normalslantedface`

`\normaltypeface`

`\notesymbol [1.] [2.]`

1 NAME OPT
2 REFERENCE

`\notiz [1.] [2.]`

1 NAME OPT
2 REFERENCE

`\NOTE [...1,...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE^{OPT}
2 TEXT

instances: footnote endnote

`\NOTE [...,*...,...]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote

`\endnote [...,1,...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

`\footnote [...,1,...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

`\notragged`

`\ntimes {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 NUMMER

`\numberofpoints {*.}`

- * DIMENSION

`\NUMMERIERUNG [1...;1...] {2.} 3. \par`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT OPT
- 3 CONTENT

`\obeydepth`

`\objectdepth`

`\objectheight`

`\objectmargin`

`\objectwidth`

`\obox {*.}`

- * CONTENT

`\offset [1...;1...] {2.}`

- 1 inherits: `\setupoffset`
- 2 CONTENT

`\offsetbox [1...;1...] \2. {3.}`

- 1 inherits: `\setupoffsetbox`
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\onedigitrounding {*.}`

- * NUMMER

`\ordinaldaynumber {*.}`

- * NUMMER

`\ordinalstr {*.}`

- * TEXT

`\ornamenttext [1...;1...] [2...;2...] {3.} {4.}`

- 1 alternative = a b OPT
inherits: `\setupcollector`
- 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
inherits: `\stelleumrahmtein`
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext [1.] {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CONTENT


```
\ornamenttext [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...3} {...4}
1 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer
2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\ORNAMENT {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\outputfilename
```

```
\outputstreambox [...]
* NAME
```

```
\outputstreamcopy [...]
* NAME
```

```
\outputstreamunvbox [...]
* NAME
```

```
\outputstreamunvcopy [...]
* NAME
```

```
\over [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\overbartext {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\overbarunderbar {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\overbrace {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\overbracetext {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\overbraceunderbrace {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\overbracket {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\overbrackettext {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\overbracketunderbracket {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\overlaybutton [...]
* REFERENCE
```

<code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaycolor</code>
<code>\overlaydepth</code>
<code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\overlayheight</code>
<code>\overlaylinecolor</code>
<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>
<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [1.] [2.]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overleftarrow {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overleftharpoondown {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overleftharpoonup {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overleftrightarrow {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overparent {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overparenttext {1.} {2.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\overparentunderparent {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overrightarrow {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overrightharpoondown {...}</code> * TEXT

<pre>\overrightharpoonup {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\overset {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\overtwoheadleftarrow {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\overtwoheadrightarrow {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\PDFcolor {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\PDFETEX</pre>
<pre>\PDFTEX</pre>
<pre>\PCTEX</pre>
<pre>\PiTeX</pre>
<pre>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^2... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\PointsToReal {...} \^2... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^2... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\PPCHTEX</pre>
<pre>\PPCHTeX</pre>
<pre>\PRAGMA</pre>
<pre>\PtToCm {...} * DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\pagearea [...] [...] [...] 1 oben kopfzeile text^{OPT}fusszeile^{OPT} unten 2 text marginalie kante 3 links rechts lefttext middletext righttext</pre>
<pre>\pagebreak [...,*...] * leer kopfzeile ^{OPT}fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop NAME</pre>
<pre>\pagefigure [...] [...²...^{OPT}...] 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</pre>

`\pagegridspanwidth {...}`

* NUMBER

`\pageinjection [...1.] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\pageinjection [...1...] [...2...]`

1 inherits: \setuppageinjection OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\pagestaterealpage {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER

`\paletsize`

`\PARAGRAPHS`

`\passelayoutan [...1;...] [...2...]`

1 NUMBER OPT
2 hoehe = max DIMENSION
zeilen = NUMBER

`\passendfeld [...1.] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\pdfactualtext {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendcurrentresources`

`\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

<pre> \pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfcolor {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \pdfeTeX </pre>
<pre> \pdfTeX </pre>
<pre> \percent </pre>
<pre> \percentdimen {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \permitcaretescape </pre>
<pre> \permitcircumflexescape </pre>
<pre> \permitspacesbetweengroups </pre>
<pre> \persiandecimals {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \persiannumerals {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \phantom {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \phantombox [...,.*=...,...] * breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION tiefe = DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>

<code>\placeattachments</code>
<code>\placebtxrendering [¹...] [_{OPT}...,_{OPT}...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
<code>\placecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\placecomments</code>
<code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code>
<code>\placedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\placeframed [¹...] [_{OPT}...,_{OPT}...²...,...] {...³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
<code>\placeheadnumber [...]</code> * ABSCHNITT
<code>\placeheadtext [...]</code> * ABSCHNITT
<code>\placehelp</code>
<code>\placeinitial [...]</code> * NAME OPT
<code>\placelayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\placelayeredtext [¹...] [_{OPT}...,_{OPT}...²...,...] [_{OPT}...,_{OPT}...³...,...] {...⁴} {...⁵}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuplayer 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT
<code>\placelistofpublications [¹...] [_{OPT}...,_{OPT}...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
<code>\placelistofsorts [¹...] [_{OPT}...,_{OPT}...²...,...]</code> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \stellesortiererein
<code>\placelistofSORTS [_{OPT}...,_{OPT}...[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \stellesortiererein instances: logos
<code>\completelistoflogos [_{OPT}...,_{OPT}...[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \stellesortiererein OPT

`\placelistofsynonyms [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 SINGULAR OPT
- 2 inherits: \stellessynonymein

`\placelistofSYNONYMS [..,..*..,..]`

- * inherits: \stellessynonymein OPT
- instances: abbreviations

`\completelistofabbreviations [..,..*..,..]`

- * inherits: \stellessynonymein OPT

`\placelocalnotes [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placement [..1.] [..,..2..,..] {..3.}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupplacement
- 3 CONTENT

`\PLACEMENT [..,..1..,..] {..2.}`

- 1 inherits: \setupplacement OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\placenameformula [..,..1..,..] {..2.}`

- 1 + - REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\placenotes [..,..1..,..] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placepagenumber`

`\placepairedbox [..1.] [..,..2..,..] {..3.} {..4.}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 TEXT

`\platzierePAIREDBOX [..,..1..,..] {..2.} {..3.}`

- 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TEXT
- instances: legend

`\stellelegend [..,..*..,..]`

- * inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\placeparallel [..1.] [..,..2..,..] [..,..3..,..]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparallel

`\placeraawlist [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 LISTE OPT
- 2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\placereadingwindow [..1.] [..2.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME

<pre> \platzierebookmarks [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE OPT OPT OPT 2 ABSCHNITT LISTE 3 inherits: \setupbookmark </pre>
<pre> \platziereformel [...*...] * + - REFERENCE OPT </pre>
<pre> \platzierefussnoten [...[*],...] * inherits: \setupnote OPT </pre>
<pre> \platziereliste [...¹,...] [...²,...] 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \stellelisteein </pre>
<pre> \platzierelokalefussnoten [...[*],...] * inherits: \setupnote OPT </pre>
<pre> \platzierenebeneinander {...¹} {...²} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \platziereregister [...¹] [...²,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein </pre>
<pre> \platziereREGISTER [...[*],...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein^{OPT} instances: index </pre>
<pre> \vollendeindex [...[*],...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \platziereuntereinander {...¹} {...²} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \platziereunterformel [...*...] * + - REFERENCE OPT </pre>
<pre> \platzierezusammengestelltliste [...¹] [...²,...] 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \stellelisteein </pre>
<pre> \platziereCOMBINEDLIST [...[*],...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT instances: content </pre>
<pre> \stellecontent [...[*],...] * inherits: \stellelisteein </pre>
<pre> \popattribute *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \popmacro *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \popmode [...] * NAME </pre>

<p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME</p>
<p><code>\pos [...,*,...]</code> * REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\position [...,¹...,...] (...²,...) {...³}</code> 1 inherits: \stelle^{OPT}positioniererein 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code> * NAME</p>
<p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\posten [...,¹...,...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \stelle^{OPT}postenein 2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\postponenotes</code></p>
<p><code>\predefinedfont [...]</code> * FONT</p>
<p><code>\predefinefont [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT</p>
<p><code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code> * NAME</p>
<p><code>\prefixedpagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\prependetoks ... \to \dots²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\prependgvalue {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\prependtocommalist {...¹} \dots²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\prependtoks ... \to \dots²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\prependtoksonce ... \to \dots²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\prependvalue {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL</p>

<pre> \presetdocument [...,*...,...] * inherits: \setupdocument </pre>
<pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...*,...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \presetLABELtext [...¹.] [...,²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \copybtxlabeltext [...¹.] [...,²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copyheadtext [...¹.] [...,²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copylabeltext [...¹.] [...,²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copymathlabeltext [...¹.] [...,²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copyoperatortext [...¹.] [...,²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copyprefixtext [...¹.] [...,²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copysuffixtext [...¹.] [...,²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copytaglabeltext [...¹.] [...,²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copyunittext [...¹.] [...,²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \pretocommalist {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prevcounter [...¹.] [...².] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevcountervalue [...*] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \preventmode [...*,...] * NAME </pre>

<code>\prevrealpage</code>
<code>\prevrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\prevsubcountervalue</code> [¹ .] [² .] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\prevsubpage</code>
<code>\prevsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\prevuserpage</code>
<code>\prevuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\procent</code>
<code>\processaction</code> [¹ .] [..., ² ⇒,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
<code>\processallactionsinset</code> [¹ .] [..., ² ⇒,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
<code>\processassignlist</code> [..., ¹ ...] \ ² .. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\processassignmentcommand</code> [..., ¹ ...] \ ² .. 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME
<code>\processassignmentlist</code> [..., ¹ ...] \ ² .. 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME
<code>\processbetween</code> {...} \ ² .. 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist</code> *.. * CSNAME
<code>\processcolorcomponents</code> {...} * COLOR
<code>\processcommaccommand</code> [..., ¹ ...] \ ² .. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\processcommalist</code> [..., ¹ ...] \ ² .. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME

<pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...¹,...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcontent {...} \²... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processfile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilemany {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilenone {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfileonce {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfirstactioninset [...¹] [...,²...=>...²,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...¹] * BUFFER OPT </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablefile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processlist {...¹} {...²} {...³} \⁴... 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processMPbuffer [...¹,...] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \processMPfigurefile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processmonth {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \processranges [...¹,...] \²... 1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER 2 CSNAME </pre>

\processseparatedlist [...]¹ [...]² {...}³

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME BEFEHL

\processtEXbuffer [...]

- * BUFFER OPT

\processtokens {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 TEXT

\processuntil *..

- * CSNAME

\processxtablebuffer [...]

- * NAME OPT

\processyear {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL

\produkt [...]

- * FILE

\produkt ...

- * FILE

\profiledbox [...]¹ [...,²...²...]³ {...}

- 1 kein fest streng^{OPT}halfixed^{OPT}quarterfixed^{OPT}eightsfixed NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupprofile
- 3 CONTENT

\profilegivenbox {...}¹ ...²

- 1 kein fest streng half^{FF}ixed^{OPT}quarterfixed^{OPT}eightsfixed NAME
- 2 CSNAME NUMMER

\programm [...]

- * NAME

\projekt [...]

- * FILE

\projekt ...

- * FILE

\pseudoMixedCapped {...}

- * TEXT

\pseudoSmallCapped {...}

- * TEXT

\pseudoSmallcapped {...}

- * TEXT

<p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\punkt {...}</code> * CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\punkt [.,,..[*].,,..]</code> * inherits: <code>\setupperperiods</code></p>
<p><code>\purenumber {...}</code> * NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p>
<p><code>\pushattribute *..</code> * CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbar [...]</code> ... <code>\popbar</code> * NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbutton [.¹.] [.².]</code> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p>
<p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p>
<p><code>\pushfarbe [...]</code> ... <code>\popfarbe</code> * COLOR</p>
<p><code>\pushhintergrund [...]</code> ... <code>\pophintergrund</code> * NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmacro *..</code> * CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmode [...]</code> * NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushoutputstream [.[*].]</code> * NAME ^{OPT}</p>
<p><code>\pushpath [...]</code> ... <code>\poppath</code> * PATH</p>
<p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p>

`\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix`
* + - TEXT

`\pushsystemmode {...}`
* NAME

`\putboxincache {...} {...} ...`
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 CSNAME NUMMER

`\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^3 {...}`
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\qqquad`

`\quad`

`\quads [...]`
* NUMMER OPT

`\quarterstrut`

`\quitcommalist`

`\quitprevcommalist`

`\quittypescriptscanning`

`\ReadFile {...}`
* FILE

`\Roemischezahlen {...}`
* NUMMER

`\raggedbottom`

`\raggedcenter`

`\raggedleft`

`\raggedright`

`\raggedwidecenter`

`\raisebox {...} \^2 {...}`
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\randomizetext {...}`
* TEXT

\randomnumber {...} {...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER

\rawcounter [...] [...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NUMBER

\rawcountervalue [...]

- * NAME

\rawdate [...,*,...]

- * inherits: \heutigesdatum

\rawdoifelseinset {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\rawdoifinset {...} {...,²...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

\rawdoifinsetelse {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\rawgetparameters [...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\rawprocessaction [...] [...,²...>...,...]

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

\rawprocesscommaccommand [...,¹...] \²...

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\rawprocesscommalist [...,¹...] \²...

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}

- * KEY

\rawsubcountervalue [...] [...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

\rbox ... {...}

- 1 TEXT ^{OPT}
- 2 CONTENT

\readfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE


```
\readfixfile {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 PATH
2 FILE
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\readjobfile {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\readlocfile {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 PATH
2 FILE
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\readsysfile {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\readtextfile {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\realpagenumber
```

```
\realSmallCapped {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\realSmallcapped {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\realSmallcapped {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\rechteck [...,.*=.,...]
* inherits: \stellerOPTrechteckein
```

```
\rechtecke [...,.*=.,...]
* inherits: \stellerOPTrechteckein
```

```
\rechts ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\rechtsbuendig {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\recursedepth
```

<code>\recurselevel</code>
<code>\recursestring</code>
<code>\redoconvertfont</code>
<code>\ref [..¹] [..²]</code> 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE
<code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {..¹} {..²} [..³]</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\referenceprefix</code>
<code>\referenz [...¹,...] {..²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\referieren (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³]</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
<code>\registerattachment [..¹] [...²,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\attachment [..¹] [...²,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\registerctxluafile {..¹} {..²}</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER
<code>\registerexternalfigure [..¹] [..²] [...³,...]</code> 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\registerfontclass {..[*]}</code> * NAME
<code>\registerhyphenationexception [..¹] [..²]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\registerhyphenationpattern [..¹] [..²]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\registermenubuttons [..¹] [..²]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT

<pre> \registersort [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \registersynonym [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \registerunit [...] [...] 1 prefix einheit op^{er}ator suffixe symbol packaged 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \REGISTER [...] [...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index </pre>
<pre> \siehindex [...] [...] {...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT </pre>
<pre> \REGISTER [...] {...} [...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: index </pre>
<pre> \regular </pre>
<pre> \relatemarking [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 BESCHRIFTUNG </pre>
<pre> \relateparameterhandlers {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME </pre>
<pre> \relaxvalueifundefined {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \remainingcharacters </pre>
<pre> \removebottomthings </pre>
<pre> \removedepth </pre>
<pre> \removefromcommalist {...} \... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \removelastskip </pre>
<pre> \removelastspace </pre>
<pre> \removemarkedcontent [...] * NAME </pre>

<code>\removepunctuation</code>
<code>\removesubstring ¹... \from ²... \to ³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\removetoks ¹... \from \²...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\removeunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\replacefeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\replacefeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\replaceincommalist \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\replaceword [¹] [²] [³]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\rescan {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rescanwithsetup {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\resetallattributes</code>
<code>\resetandaddfeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetandaddfeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetbar</code>
<code>\resetboxesincache {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetbreakpoints</code>
<code>\resetbuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER
<code>\resetcharacteralign</code>
<code>\resetcharacterkerning</code>

<code>\resetcharacterspacing</code>
<code>\resetcharacterstripping</code>
<code>\resetcollector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetcounter [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMBER
<code>\resetdigitsmanipulation</code>
<code>\resetdirection</code>
<code>\resetfeature</code>
<code>\resetflag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetfontcolorsheme</code>
<code>\resetfontfallback [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 FONT
<code>\resetfontsolution</code>
<code>\resethyphenationfeatures</code>
<code>\resetinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetinteractionmenu [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetitaliccorrection</code>
<code>\resetlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetMPdrawing</code>
<code>\resetMPenvironment</code>
<code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetmarker [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetmode {...}</code> * NAME

<code>\resetpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetparallel [...]¹ [...,²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME <small>alles</small> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\resetpath</code>
<code>\resetpenalties *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\resetprofile</code>
<code>\resetrecurselevel</code>
<code>\resetreference [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetreplacement</code>
<code>\resetscript</code>
<code>\resetsetups [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetshownsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetsymbolset</code>
<code>\resetssystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resettimer</code>
<code>\resettrackers</code>
<code>\resettrialtypesetting</code>
<code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetvisualizers</code>

`\reshapebox {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}`

1 FONT

2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

`\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}`

1 FONT

2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

`\restartcounter [...] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME

OPT

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

`\restorebox {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\restorecatcodes`

`\restorecounter [...]`

* NAME

`\restorecurrentattributes {...}`

* NAME

`\restoreendofline`

`\restoreglobalbodyfont`

`\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...2...}`

1 NAME

OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...2...}`

1 NAME

OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\reuserandomseed`

`\revivefeature`

`\rfence {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\rhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\rightbottombox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\rightbox {...}`

* CONTENT

<pre> \rightbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \rightLABELtext {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel </pre>
<pre> \rightline {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \rightorleftpageaction {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \rightskipadaption </pre>
<pre> \rightsubguillemot </pre>
<pre> \righttopleft </pre>
<pre> \righttopleftthbox ...¹ {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \righttopleftvbox ...¹ {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \righttopleftvtop ...¹ {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \righttopbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \rlap {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \robustaddtocommalist {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \robustdoifelseinset {...¹} {...²,...} {...³} {...⁴} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \robustdoifinsetelse {...¹} {...²,...} {...³} {...⁴} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \robustpretocommalist {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>

`\roemischezahlen {...}`

* NUMMER

`\rollbutton [...,1...,...] 2. [...]`

1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

`\rollbutton [1...] [...,2...,...] 3. [...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
3 TEXT
4 REFERENCE

`\rtop 1. {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\ruecksetzenbeschriftung [...]`

* BESCHRIFTUNG

`\ruledhbox 1. {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledhpack 1. {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledmbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\ruledtopv 1. {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledtpack 1. {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledvbox 1. {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledvpack 1. {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledvtop 1. {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\runMPbuffer [...,*,...]`

* NAME OPT

`\runninghbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {1..} \2..`

1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

`\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {1..} \2..`

1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

`\Smallcapped {*..}`

* TEXT

`\safechar {*..}`

* NUMMER

`\sans`

`\sansfett`

`\sansnormal`

`\savebox {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

`\savebtxdataset [1..] [2..] [3..,.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 FILE
3 dataset = NAME
 typ = bib lua xml
 datei = FILE
 kriterium = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz
 SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig

`\savebuffer [...,.,.*.,.,.]`

* liste = NAME
 datei = FILE
 prefix = ja nein

`\savebuffer [...,1.,.] [2..]`

1 BUFFER
2 FILE

`\savecounter [*..]`

* NAME

`\savecurrentattributes {*..}`

* NAME

`\savefarbe ... \restorefarbe`

`\savenormalmeaning *..`

* CSNAME

`\savetaggedtwopassdata {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

`\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 CONTENT

`\sbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\schreibezurliste [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \stellelisteein
- 3 NUMMER
- 4 TEXT

`\schreibezwischenliste [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 {...}3`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \stellelisteein
- 3 BEFEHL

`\SCRIPT`

instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test

`\ethiopic`

`\hangul`

`\hanzi`

`\latin`

`\nihongo`

`\test`

`\thai`

`\secondoffivearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\siehREGISTER [...] [...+.+.+] {...}

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

instances: index

\platziereindex [...,*,...]

* inherits: \stelleregister^{OPT}in

\seite [...,*,...]

* inherits: \pagebreak^{OPT}

\seitenreferenz [...,*,...]

* REFERENCE

\seitennummer

\select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

\serializecommalist [...,*,...]

* BEFEHL

\serializedcommalist

\serif

\serifbold

\serifnormal

\setbar [...]

* NAME

\setbigbodyfont

\setboxllx .1. {...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 DIMENSION

`\setboxlly 1. {2..}`

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

`\setbreakpoints [...]`

* zuruecksetzten NAME

`\setcapstrut`

`\setcatcodetable *`

* CSNAME

`\setcharacteralign {1..} {2..}`

1 NUMMER
2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

`\setcharactercasing [...]`

* zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap

`\setcharactercleaning [...]`

* zuruecksetzten 1

`\setcharacterkerning [...]`

* zuruecksetzten NAME

`\setcharacterspacing [...]`

* zuruecksetzten NAME

`\setcharacterstripping [...]`

* zuruecksetzten 1

`\setcharstrut {*..}`

* TEXT

`\setcollector [1..] [...,2..3..] {3..}`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupcollector
3 CONTENT

`\setcolormodell [...]`

* black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein

`\setcounter [1..] [2..] [3..]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

`\setcounterown [1..] [2..] [3..]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\setcurrentfontclass {*..}`

* NAME

`\setdataset [1..] [2..] [...,3..3..]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE

<pre>\setdefaultpenalties</pre>
<pre>\setdigitsmanipulation [...] * zuruecksetzten NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\setdirection [...] * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\setdocumentargument {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\setdocumentfilename {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\setdummyparameter {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 export nature pdf 3 inline bildschirm mixed</pre>
<pre>\setemeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\setevalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\setevariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE</pre>
<pre>\setevariables [...] [...,...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\setfirstline [...] * NAME OPT</pre>
<pre>\setflag {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\setfont ... * FONT</pre>
<pre>\setfontcolorsheme [...] * NAME</pre>

<pre> \setfontfeature {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfontsolution [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfontstrut </pre>
<pre> \setgmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setgvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setgvariables [...] [...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \sethboxregister .¹. {...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \sethyphenatedurlafter {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \sethyphenatedurlbefore {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \sethyphenatedurlnormal {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \sethyphenationfeatures [...[*]...] * NAME zuruecksetzen OPT </pre>
<pre> \setinitial [...¹] [...²...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupinitial </pre>
<pre> \setinjector [...¹] [...²...,...] [...³] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \setinteraction [...] * versteckt NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinterfacecommand {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>

`\setinterfaceconstant {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelement {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfacemessage {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 titel NAME NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\setinterfacevariable {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinternalrendering [1.] [2.] {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 auto embed
- 3 CONTENT

`\setitaliccorrection [*.]`

- * zuruecksetzen 1 2

`\setJSreamble {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setlayer [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.3.,.,.] {4.}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 links rechts gerade ungerade
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [1.] [2.,.,.2.,.,.] [3.,.,.3.,.,.] {4.}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [1.] [2.,.,.2.,.,.] {3.}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 3 CONTENT

`\setlayertext [1.] [2.,.,.2.,.,.] [3.,.,.3.,.,.] {4.}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
breite = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
- 4 TEXT

`\setlinefiller [*.]`

- * filler NAME

`\setlocalhsize [*.]`

- * [-+]DIMENSION OPT


```
\setMPlayer [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.] {.4.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {.1.} {.2.} {.,.,.3.,.,.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.,.,.4.,.,.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {.1.} {.2.}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [.1.] [.,.2..]
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [.*.]
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [.1.] [.2.]
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
```

```
\setmarking [.1.] {.2.}
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TEXT
```

```
\setmathstyle {.,.,.*.,.,.}
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

```
\setmeasure {.1.} {.2.}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setmessagetext {.1.} {.2.}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
```

```
\setmode {.*.}
* NAME
```

```
\setnostrut
```

`\setnote [..1] [...2;...] {..3}`

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [..1] [...2;...] {..3}`

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [..1] [...2;...] {..3}`

1 NAME
2 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

`\setnote [..1] [...2;...] {..3}`

1 NAME
2 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

`\setobject {..1} {..2} \3 {..4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\setoldstyle`

`\setpagegrid [...1;...] {..2}`

1 c = NUMBER
r = NUMBER
option = kein
2 CONTENT

`\setpagereference {..1} {..2;...}`

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

`\setpagestate [..1] [..2]`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpagestaterealpageno {..1} {..2}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpenalties \1 {..2} {..3}`

1 CSNAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

`\setpercentdimen {..1} {..2}`

1 DIMENSION CSNAME
2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\setposition {..*}`

* NAME

`\setpositionbox {1.} \2... {3.}`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION

`\setpositiondataplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5...;...}`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 TEXT

`\setpositiononly {*.}`

* NAME

`\setpositionplus {1.} {2...;...} \3... {4.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\setpositionstrut {*.}`

* NAME

`\setprofile [*.]`

* kein fest streng halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

`\setpuffer [*.] ... \endpuffer`

* NAME

`\setrandomseed {*.}`

* NUMMER

`\setreference [...1;...] [...;...2...;...]`

1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setreferencedobject {1.} {2.} \3... {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\setregisterentry [...1.] [...;...2...;...] [...;...3...;...] OPT`

1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setreplacement [...]`

* zuruecksetzten NAME

```
\setrigidcolumnbalance ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER
```

```
\setscript [...]
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setsectionblock [...] [..., ...2..., ...]
1 NAME OPT
2 bookmark = TEXT
```

```
\setsimplecolumnhsize [..., ...*..., ...]
* n = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
zeilen = NUMMER
```

```
\setsmallbodyfont
```

```
\setsmallcaps
```

```
\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setstructurepageregister [...] [..., ...2..., ...] [..., ...3..., ...]
1 NAME OPT
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setstrut
```

```
\setsuperiors
```

```
\setssystemmode {...}
* NAME
```

```
\settabular
```

```
\settaggedmetadata [..., ...*..., ...]
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\settext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszopteile unten OPT
2 text marginalie kante
3 links mittig rechts
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\settrialtypesetting

\setuevalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setupattachment [...¹,...] [...²,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 titel = TEXT
untertitel = TEXT
autor = TEXT
datei = FILE
name = NAME
buffer = BUFFER
status = start stop
methode = normal versteckt
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
tiefe = passend DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
textlayer = NAME
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein
abstand = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...¹,...] [...²,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...^{*},...]

- * export = ja FILE
- xhtml = FILE
- datei = FILE
- intent = NAME
- spatium = ja nein
- xmpfile = FILE
- formatieren = version default NAME
- niveau = NUMMER
- option = immer nie
- profile = FILE

`\setupbar [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 farbe = COLOR
fortsetzen = ja nein alles
leer = ja nein
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = vordergrund hintergrund
liniendicke = DIMENSION
methode = NUMMER
offset = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
foregroundcolor = COLOR
mp = NAME
links = TEXT
rechts = TEXT

`\setupbars [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar

`\hiddenbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\nobar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overbars {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overstrike {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overstrikes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underbars {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdash {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdashes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdot {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdots {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underrandom {...}`

* CONTENT

```
\underrandoms {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrike {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrikes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\setupbleeding [...,..1...,...]
* breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  platz = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
  strecken = ja nein
  seite = ja nein
```

```
\setupbookmark [...,..1...,...]
* zwingen = ja nein
  nummer = ja nein
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
  ABSCHNITT:alles
  sectionblock = ja nein
```

```
\setupbtx [1...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
  dataset = default NAME
  befehl = \...##1
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz
  etallimit = NUMMER
  etalldisplay = NUMMER
  etaloption = letzte
  abschnitttrenner = initials
  interaktion = start stop nummer text seite alles
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears
  authornum authoryear
  sorttype = normal reverse
  compress = ja nein
  default = default NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxdataset [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE
```

```
\setupbtxlist [1...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\setupbtxregister [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  dataset = NAME
  field = keyword range seitennummer autor
  register = NAME
  methode = once
  alternative = normalshort invertedshort
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupbtxrendering [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 textstatus = start stop
pagestate = start stop
seperator = BEFEHL
kriterium = vorig cite hier alles kein
specification = NAME
titel = TEXT
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
dataset = NAME
methode = dataset zwinge lokal global kein
sortttype = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index
wiederholen = ja nein
group = NAME
nummerierung = ja nein num index tag kurz seite

`\setupbtx [...]`

* NAME

`\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kontrastfarbe = COLOR
alternative = versteckt
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 faktor = max NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION
features = NAME
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 links = NUMMER
rechts = NUMMER
alternative = 0 1

`\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
breite = passend kein NUMMER
hoehe = passend kein NUMMER
links = passend kein NUMMER
rechts = passend kein NUMMER
oben = passend kein NUMMER
unten = passend kein NUMMER
format = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
rotation = NUMMER
symausrichtung = auto
achsen = an aus
rahmenfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
einheit = DIMENSION
faktor = NUMMER
rahmen = an aus
linienfarbe = COLOR
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
groesse = klein mittel gross
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein


```

\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
winkel = links mittig rechts oben unten
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
status = start stop

```

```

\setupcolumnspan [...*,...]
* n = NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupcombination [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten
abstand = DIMENSION
alternative = label text
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
fortsetzen = ja nein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

```

```

\setupcounter [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
counter = NAME
methode = seite
status = start stop
art = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
prefix = ja nein
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles
numberorder = reverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
typ = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
kriterium = streng positiv alles
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

```

\setupdataset [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 wartezeit = ja nein

```

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2...]`

1	NAME		OPT
2	vor	=	BEFEHL
	nach	=	BEFEHL
	language	=	lokal global SPRACHE
	methode	=	font
	wiederholen	=	ja nein
	platz	=	text absatz marginalie
	links	=	BEFEHL
	mittig	=	BEFEHL
	rechts	=	BEFEHL
	nextleft	=	BEFEHL
	nextright	=	BEFEHL
	vorspatium	=	inherit: \blanko
	nachspatium	=	inherit: \blanko
	linkerrand	=	ja nein standard DIMENSION
	rechterrand	=	ja nein standard DIMENSION
	einziehen	=	inherit: \stelleeinziehenein
	ziehefolgendeein	=	ja nein auto
	stil	=	STYLE BEFEHL
	farbe	=	COLOR
	symstil	=	STYLE BEFEHL
	symfarbe	=	COLOR

`\aside [...1] {...2}`

1	SPRACHE	OPT
2	CONTENT	

`\blockquote [...1] {...2}`

1	SPRACHE	OPT
2	CONTENT	

`\quotation [...1] {...2}`

1	SPRACHE	OPT
2	CONTENT	

`\quote [...1] {...2}`

1	SPRACHE	OPT
2	CONTENT	

`\speech [...1] {...2}`

1	SPRACHE	OPT
2	CONTENT	

`\setupdescription [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
  niveau = NUMMER
  text = TEXT
  headcommand = \...##1
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrang innermargin outermargin
                kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  bildschirm = ja nein
  ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
  breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
  abstand = kein DIMENSION
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  muster = TEXT
  marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe = COLOR
```

`\setupdirections [...,*...]`

```
* bidi = an aus lokal global
  methode = eins zwei default
  fences = ja nein
  break = beide vor
```

`\setupdocument [...,*...]`

```
* vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  metadata:author = TEXT
  metadata:title = TEXT
  metadata:subject = TEXT
  metadata:keywords = TEXT
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupeffect [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = kein befehl
  strecken = NUMMER
  liniendicke = NUMMER
  alternative = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken
```

`\setupenumeration [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
nummer = ja nein
nummerbefehl = \...##1
titelabstand = DIMENSION
titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
titelfarbe = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
symbol = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
verknuepfung = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrang innermargin outermargin
kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
bildschirm = ja nein
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
muster = TEXT
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupenv [...*,...]`

```
* set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupexport [...*,...]`

```
* ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
fliesstext = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
titel = TEXT
untertitel = TEXT
autor = TEXT
alternative = html div
properties = ja nein
hyphen = ja nein
cssfile = FILE
ersteseite = FILE
letzteseite = FILE
```

```
\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  label = NAME
  seite = NUMMER
  objekt = ja nein
  prefix = TEXT
  methode = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
  controls = ja nein
  vorschau = ja nein
  mask = kein
  aufloesung = NUMMER
  farbe = COLOR
  arguments = TEXT
  wiederholen = ja nein
  faktor = passend breit max auto default
  hfaktor = passend breit max auto default
  bfaktor = passend breit max auto default
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  format = NUMMER
  xformat = NUMMER
  yformat = NUMMER
  s = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  zeilen = NUMMER
  platz = lokal global default
  verzeichnis = PATH
  option = test rahmen leer
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  reset = ja nein
  hintergrund = farbe vordergrund NAME
  rahmen = an aus
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  xmax = NUMMER
  ymax = NUMMER
  umrahmen = an aus
  interaktion = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
  fliesstext = DIMENSION
  comment = BEFEHL TEXT
  groesse = kein media crop trim art
  cache = PATH
  resources = PATH
  bildschirm = FILE
  konversion = TEXT
  order = LISTE
  crossreference = ja nein NUMMER
```

```
\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]
```

```
* option = wiederholen
```

```
\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 category = NAME
  inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  typ = radio unter text zeile push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  felddrahmenfarbe = COLOR
  feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMMER
  symbol = NAME
  fieldlayer = NAME
  option = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
           druckbar auto
  klickin = REFERENCE
  klickaus = REFERENCE
  regionin = REFERENCE
  regionaus = REFERENCE
  nachtaste = REFERENCE
  formatieren = REFERENCE
  validieren = REFERENCE
  berechnen = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE
```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit
```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
  inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit
```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
  methode = lokal global mittig breit
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  symbol = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 pagestate = start stop
  befehl = \...#1
  marginalie = seite
  format = NUMMER
  papier = auto default NAME
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfontexpansion [...1.] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  schritt = NUMMER
```

`\setupfontprotrusion [...1.] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  links = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
```

`\setupfonts [...*,...]`

```
* language = nein auto
```

`\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
  solution = NAME
  less = NAME
  more = NAME
  methode = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
  kriterium = NUMMER
```

`\setupforms [...*,...]`

```
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export = ja nein
```

`\setupformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links rechts
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
  strut = ja nein
  abstand = DIMENSION
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
  nummerbefehl = \...#1
  farbe = COLOR
  nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  nummernfarbe = COLOR
  option = gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefließstextein
  marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  alternative = NAME
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid
  rahmen = nummer
  expansion = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  split = ja nein
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
leftoffser = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
zeilekorrektur = ja nein
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
innen = BEFEHL
platz = links rechts mittig kein
tiefekorrektur = an aus
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*]
* + - TEXT
```

```
\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\helptext [...1] {...2} {...3}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 abstand = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 befehl = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\unitshigh {...*}
* CONTENT
```

```
\setuphyphenation [...*,...]
* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein
```



```
\setupindentedtext [...1;...] [...2...;...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
muster = TEXT  
text = TEXT  
breite = passend breit DIMENSION  
seperator = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupinitial [...1;...] [...2...;...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = zeile DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
font = FONT  
text = TEXT  
platz = marginalie text  
methode = erste letzte auto kein
```

```
\setupinsertion [...1;...] [...2...;...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
```

```
\setupitaliccorrection [...*...]
```

```
* text immer global kein
```

```

\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...]2,... ] [...]3,... ] [...]4,... ]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 jede NUMMER
3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose
passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei
drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
4 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
vorkopf = BEFEHL
nachkopf = BEFEHL
linkertext = BEFEHL
rechtertext = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
schritt = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
start = NUMMER
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = CSNAME
posten = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
alignsymbol = ja nein
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
setzetrenner = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL
beschrfarbe = COLOR
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
symfarbe = COLOR
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

```

```
\setupitemgroup [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
vorkopf = BEFEHL
nachkopf = BEFEHL
linkertext = BEFEHL
rechtertext = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
schritt = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
option = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard
NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
start = NUMMER
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = CSNAME
posten = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
alignsymbol = ja nein
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
setzetrenner = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL
beschrfarbe = COLOR
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
symfarbe = COLOR
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleITEMGROUP [...1...] [...2...] [...3...]
```

```
1 jede NUMMER OPT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize
```

`\setuplabel [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
nummer = ja nein
nummerbefehl = \...##1
titelabstand = DIMENSION
titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
titelfarbe = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
symbol = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
verknuepfung = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrund innermargin outermargin
kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl imtext NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
bildschirm = ja nein
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
muster = TEXT
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setuplayer [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
option = test
seite = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
region = NAME
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
position = ja nein overlay
hoffset = max DIMENSION
voffset = max DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
winkel = links mittig rechts oben unten
platz = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
zeile = NUMMER
spalte = NUMMER
richtung = normal reverse
doppelseitig = ja nein
methode = passend overlay
wiederholen = ja
voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

```
\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuplayouttext [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...]
```

```
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeilOPTunten
2 text marginalie kante
3 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  strut = ja nein
  n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links rechts beide
  bereich = links rechts lokal
  mp = NAME
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
```

```
\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 compress = ja nein
  compressmethod = separator trenner spatium
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\linenote {...}
```

```
* TEXT
```

```
\setuplinetable [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 r c OPT OPT
2 ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3 zeilen = passend NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  strecken = ja nein DIMENSION
  maxbreite = passend DIMENSION
  nlinks = NUMMER
  n = NUMMER
  wiederholen = ja nein
  nx = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = passend zeile DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  hintergrund = farbe
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  xheight = max DIMENSION
  xdepth = max DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setuplistalternative [...1,...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...#1#2#3
  renderingsetup = NAME
  breite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  strecken = DIMENSION
  filler = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplistextra [...1,...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...1,...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*...]
```

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...*...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\setuplow [...1,...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 abstand = DIMENSION
  down = DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 abstand = DIMENSION
  up = DIMENSION
  down = DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 up = DIMENSION
   down = DIMENSION
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
```

```
\unitslow {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\setupMPgraphics [...*,...]
* farbe = lokal global
  mpy = FILE
```

```
\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 formatieren = metafun mpost
   initializations = ja nein
   setups = NAME
   textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe = COLOR
   extensions = ja nein
   methode = binary decimal double scaled default
```

```
\setupMPpage [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setupMPvariables [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
   breite = DIMENSION
   vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
   oben = BEFEHL
   unten = BEFEHL
   platz = links rechts mittig imrand
   links = BEFEHL
   rechts = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
   befehl = \...#1
   breite = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   anchor = region text
   platz = links rechts innen aussen
   methode = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
   category = default kante
   bereich = lokal global
   option = text absatz
   marginalie = lokal normal marginalie kante
   abstand = DIMENSION
   hoffset = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   dy = DIMENSION
   bottomspace = DIMENSION
   threshold = DIMENSION
   zeile = NUMMER
   stack = ja fortsetzten
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupmarginframed [...1...] [...2...] {...}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\atleftmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE^{OPT}
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\atrightmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\ininner [...1...] [...2...] {...}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\ininneredge [...1...] [...2...] {...}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE^{OPT}
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\ininnermargin [...1...] [...2...] {...}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleft [...1...] [...2...] {...}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleftedge [...1...] [...2...] {...}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleftmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE^{OPT}
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inother [...1...] [...2...] {...}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT


```

\inouter [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\setupmarginrule [...1...] [...2...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  abstand = DIMENSION
  nummer = auto
  seperator = TEXT
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal
  platz = oben center unten normal
  gritter = math nein

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  strut = ja nein
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  numberdistance = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 openup = ja nein
  symbolset = NAME
  functionstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  compact = ja nein
  ausrichtung = l2r r2l
  bidi = ja nein
  sygreek = normal italic kein
  lcgreek = normal italic kein
  ucgreek = normal italic kein
  italics = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzen
  autopunctuation = ja nein alles
  setups = NAME
  domain = NAME zuruecksetzen
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  functioncolor = COLOR
  integral = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
  stylealternative = NAME
  default = normal italic
  fraction = ams ctx
```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 befehl = ja nein
  links = NUMMER
  mittig = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
  mathstyle = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
  farbe = COLOR
  status = auto
  methode = auto
  faktor = kein auto NUMMER
```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 obenabstand = DIMENSION
  abstandunten = DIMENSION
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  farbe = COLOR
  strut = ja nein math tight
  alternative = innen aussen beide
  linie = ja nein auto
  links = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
  inlinethreshold = NUMMER
  displaythreshold = NUMMER
  fences = CD:STRING
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  mathstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand = nein kein overlay
```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

`\binom {...1} {...2}`

```
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

`\dbinom {...1} {...2}`

```
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

`\dfrac {...1} {...2}`

```
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

`\frac {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\sfrac {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\tbinom {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\xfrac {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\xxfrac {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\inmframed [...1,...] {...}`

- 1 inherits: \setup~~math~~framed OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\mcfamed [...1,...] {...}`

- 1 inherits: \setup~~math~~framed
- 2 CONTENT

`\mframed [...1,...] {...}`

- 1 inherits: \setup~~math~~framed OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 links = BEFEHL
- rechts = BEFEHL
- strut = ja nein NUMMER
- ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal
- stil = STYLE BEFEHL
- abstand = DIMENSION
- platz = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 alternative = mp
- farbe = COLOR
- mpoffset = DIMENSION
- mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 alternative = default normal mp
- farbe = COLOR
- mpoffset = DIMENSION
- mp = NAME

```
\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
topcommand = \...##1
bottomcommand = \...##1
middlecommand = \...##1
mp = NAME
mpheight = DIMENSION
mpdepth = DIMENSION
mpoffset = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
minhoehe = DIMENSION
mindepth = DIMENSION
mathclass = rel ord
offset = min max normal
platz = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
strut = ja nein
alternative = normal default mp
minbreite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
moffset = DIMENSION
order = normal reverse
mathlimits = ja nein
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...,*,...]
```

```
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
liniendicke = DIMENSION
methode = otr box
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
schritt = DIMENSION
profile = NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
setups = NAME
ausgleichen = ja nein
splitmethod = kein fest
alternative = lokal global
internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
seperator = linie
strut = ja nein
farbe = COLOR
linienfarbe = COLOR
richtung = normal reverse
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmodule [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 FILE OPT
2 test = ja nein
KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
nummer = ja nein
typ = note
nummerbefehl = \...##1
titelabstand = DIMENSION
titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
titelfarbe = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
symbol = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
verknuepfung = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrund innermargin outermargin
kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
bildschirm = ja nein
ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
muster = TEXT
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnotation
```

```

\setupnote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 interaktion = ja nein nummer text alles
   symbolcommand = \...##1
   textbefehl = \...##1
   indikator = ja nein
   textseparator = BEFEHL
   breite = DIMENSION
   hoehe = DIMENSION
   abstand = DIMENSION
   rulecommand = BEFEHL
   linie = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
   split = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
   faktor = NUMMER
   platz = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
   folgende = BEFEHL
   n = NUMMER
   linienfarbe = COLOR
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   setups = NAME
   zeilenabstande = NAME
   absatz = ja nein
   vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
   bereich = seite
   spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
   fortsetzen = ja nein
   alternative = gritter fest spalten note kein
   kriterium = seite
   fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe = COLOR
   anchor = folgende
   vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtin

```

```

\setupnotes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupoffset [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

```

\setupoffsetbox [...*,...]
* x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  methode = fest
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...*]
* NAME

```

`\setuppagechecker [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 zeilen = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION
methode = 0 1 2 3
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

`\setuppagegrid [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
nlinks = NUMMER
nrechts = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION auto
abstand = DIMENSION
zeilen = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
richtung = normal reverse
seite = inherits: \seite
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuppagegridarea [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop wiederholen
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuppagegridareatext [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\setuppagegridlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\setuppagegridspan [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuppagegridstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\setuppageinjection [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER
wartezeit = ja nein
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME
seite = inherits: \seite
pagestate = start stop
n = NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```
\setuppageinjectionalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 seite papier OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\setuppagestate [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 wartezeit = ja nein
```

```
\setuppairedbox [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief
n = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stellePAIREDBOX [...*,...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend
```

```
\platzierelegend [...1,...] {...2} {...3}
1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT
```

```
\setuppaper [...*,...]
* inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\setupparagraph [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
setups = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2]
1 zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
start = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
kriterium = alles
```

```
\setupperiods [...*,...]
* n = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION passend
abstand = DIMENSION
symbol = BEFEHL
```


`\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
gritter = inherits: \suptogrid
zeilekorrektur = an aus
tiefekorrektur = an aus
marginalie = ja nein standard

`\setuppositionbar [...*,...]`

* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
n = NUMMER
min = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
text = TEXT
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
faktor = NUMMER
zeilen = NUMMER
methode = streng fest kein

`\setupquotation [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\setuprealpagenumber [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupreferenceformat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 label = * NAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = ja nein
text = TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupreferenceprefix [...]`

* + - TEXT

```

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT OPT
2 default
3 prefix = ja nein
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

```

\setupregisters [...] [...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

```

```

\setupregisters [..., ...] [..., ...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

```

```

\index [...] [...]
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX

```

```

\setuprenderingwindow [..., ...] [..., ...]
1 NAME OPT
2 openpageaction = REFERENCE
  closepageaction = REFERENCE
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setups [..., ...]
* NAME

```

```

\setupscale [..., ...] [..., ...]
1 NAME OPT
2 format = NUMMER
  xformat = NUMMER
  yformat = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = ja nein
  zeilen = NUMMER
  faktor = passend breit max auto default
  hfaktor = passend breit max auto default
  bfaktor = passend breit max auto default
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  s = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  gritter = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile

```

```

\setupscript [..., ...] [..., ...]
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
  voreinstellung = NAME
  features = auto

```

`\setupscripts [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript

`\setupselector [...1.] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER

`\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 fortsetzen = ja nein
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
methode = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungin
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\shiftdown {...}`

* CONTENT

`\shiftup {...}`

* CONTENT

`\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 liniendicke = DIMENSION
linienfarbe = COLOR
alternative = NUMMER
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
niveau = NUMMER

`\setupspellchecking [...*,...]`

* status = start stop
methode = 1 2 3
liste = NAME

`\setupstartstop [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
setups = NAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

* ja nein auto kap^{OPT}passend zeile default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = befehl
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto

`\setupsubformulas [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setups {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

1 r c x y row column¹ erste² letzte³ start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER
2 erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER
3 extras = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
textbreite = DIMENSION lokal
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
kopfzeile = wiederholen
option = strecken tight
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
selbeseite = vor nach beide
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
splitoffset = DIMENSION
aligncharacter = ja nein
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
abstand = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
stil = math STYLE BEFEHL
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupTEXpage [...,*...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 formatieren = TEMPLATE kein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
abstand = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts dimension
linie = zeile normal
linienfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
einziehen = ja nein
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
einheit = DIMENSION
marginalie = DIMENSION
innen = BEFEHL
EQ = BEFEHL
kopfzeile = ja wiederholen text
rahmen = an aus
titel = TEXT
keptogether = ja nein

`\setuptagging [...,*...]`

* status = start stop
methode = auto

`\setuptextbackground [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
platz = text absatz immer kein
kriterium = NUMMER
alternative = NUMMER
mp = NAME
methode = NAME
hintergrund = farbe
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
winkel = rechteckig rund
niveau = NUMMER
hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung
strich = NUMMER
radius = DIMENSION
rahmen = an aus
rahmenfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
rahmenoffset = DIMENSION
linkeroffset = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
obenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
untenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setuptextflow [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 breite = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setuptooltip [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links mittig rechts
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\tooltip [...1...] {...2} {...3}`

1 inherits: \setup^{OPT}tooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\setupunit [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
language = SPRACHE
alternative = text mathematik
order = reverse normal
seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\unit {...}`

* CONTENT

`\setupuserpagenumber [...*...]`

* viewerprefix = TEXT
status = start stop kein behalte leer
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupversion [...]`

* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME

`\setupviewerlayer [...,.*=...,...]`

* titel = TEXT
status = start stop
export = ja nein
druckbar = ja nein
bereich = lokal global
methode = kein befehl

`\setupvspacing [...,*,...]`

* inherits: \vspacing ^{OPT}

`\setupwithargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...,.*=...,...]`

* default = versteckt kein text
compress = ja nein

`\setupxtable [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
option = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest
texthoehe = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
rechtterrandaabstand = DIMENSION
kopfzeile = wiederholen
fusszeile = wiederholen
liniendicke = DIMENSION
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
selbeseite = vor nach beide
abstand = DIMENSION
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...,1] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\setvboxregister ... {1...2}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [*...]`

* FONT OPT

`\setvtopregister ... {1...2}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\setwidthof ... \to \1...2`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\setxmeasure {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [1...] [2...2...]`

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\shapedhbox {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\SHIFT {*...}`

* CONTENT
instances: shiftup shiftdown

`\showallmakeup`

`\showattributes`

`\showboxes`

`\showbtxdatasetauthors [*...*...]`

* specification = NAME OPT
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\showbtxdatasetauthors [*...]`

* NAME OPT

\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,.*,...]

* specification = NAME OPT
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]

* NAME OPT

\showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*,...]

* specification = NAME OPT
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

\showbtxdatasetfields [...]

* NAME OPT

\showbtxfields [...,.*,...]

* rotation = NUMMER OPT
specification = NAME

\showbtxfields [...]

* NAME OPT

\showbtxhashedauthors [...]

* TEXT OPT

\showbtxtables [...]

* TEXT OPT

\showchardata {...}

* TEXT

\showcharratio {...}

* TEXT

\showcolorbar [...]

* COLOR

\showcolorcomponents [...]

* COLOR

\showcolorset [...]

* COLOR

\showcolorstruts

\showcounter [...]

* NAME

\showdirectives

\showdirsmargin

\showedebuginfo

<code>\showexperiments</code>
<pre> \showfont [...] [...²;...] 1 FONT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<code>\showfontdata</code>
<code>\showfontitalics</code>
<code>\showfontkerns</code>
<code>\showfontparameters</code>
<pre> \showfontstrip [...*...] * inherits: \stellefließstextein </pre>
<pre> \showfontstyle [...¹;...] [...²;...] [...³;...] [...⁴;...] 1 inherits: \stellefließstextein OPT OPT OPT 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 alles NUMMER </pre>
<code>\showglyphs</code>
<code>\showgridsnapping</code>
<pre> \showhelp {...} [...²] 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \showhyphenationtrace [...¹] [...²] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showhyphens {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showinjector [...*...] * NAME OPT </pre>
<code>\showjustification</code>
<pre> \showkerning {...} * TEXT </pre>
<code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>
<pre> \showligature {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showligatures [...] * FONT </pre>
<code>\showlogcategories</code>

`\showmargins`

`\showmessage {1.} {2.} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\showminimalbaseline`

`\shownextbox 1... {2.}`

1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

`\showotfcomposition {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT
2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l
3 TEXT

`\showparentchain 1... {2.}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

`\showsetupsdefinition [...]`

* NAME

`\showsymbolset [...]`

* NAME

`\showtimer {*.}`

* TEXT

`\showtokens [...]`

* NAME

`\showtrackers`

`\showvalue {*.}`

* NAME

`\showvariable {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY

`\showwarning {1.} {2.} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\simplealignedbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 CONTENT

`\simplealignedboxplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {1.} {2.}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {1.} {2.}`

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [1.] [2.OPT...] [3.OPT...]`

1 FILE
2 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
3 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER

`\slovenianNumerals {*.}`

* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {*.}`

* NUMMER

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallcappedcharacters {*.}`

* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {*.}`

* NUMMER

<code>\smaller</code>
<code>\smallskip</code>
<code>\smash [..] {...}</code> 1 <code>w h d t</code> ^{OPT} 2 <code>CONTENT</code>
<code>\smashbox ...</code> * <code>CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\smashboxed ...</code> * <code>CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\smashedhbox .. {..}</code> 1 <code>TEXT</code> ^{OPT} 2 <code>CONTENT</code>
<code>\smashedvbox .. {..}</code> 1 <code>TEXT</code> ^{OPT} 2 <code>CONTENT</code>
<code>\snaptogrid [..] \.. {..}</code> 1 <code>normal standard</code> ^{OPT} <code>ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box</code> <code>min max mittig NAME</code> 2 <code>CSNAME</code> 3 <code>CONTENT</code>
<code>\snaptogrid [...¹,...] \.. {..}</code> 1 <code>inherits: \define</code> ^{OPT} <code>gridsnapping</code> 2 <code>CSNAME</code> 3 <code>CONTENT</code>
<code>\someheadnumber [..] [..]</code> 1 <code>ABSCHNITT</code> 2 <code>vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</code>
<code>\somekindoftab [...[*],...]</code> * <code>alternative = horizontal</code> ^{OPT} <code>vertikal</code> <code>breite = DIMENSION</code> <code>hoehe = DIMENSION</code> <code>n = NUMMER</code> <code>m = NUMMER</code>
<code>\somenamedheadnumber {..} {..}</code> 1 <code>ABSCHNITT</code> 2 <code>vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</code>
<code>\someplace {..} {..} {..} {..} {..} [..]</code> 1 <code>TEXT</code> 2 <code>TEXT</code> 3 <code>TEXT</code> 4 <code>TEXT</code> 5 <code>TEXT</code> 6 <code>REFERENCE</code>
<code>\SORTING [..] {..}</code> 1 <code>NAME</code> ^{OPT} 2 <code>CONTENT</code> <code>instances: logo</code>

`\spalte [...;...]`
* inherits: `\@columnbreak`

`\spanishNumerals {...}`
* NUMMER

`\spanishnumerals {...}`
* NUMMER

`\spatium`

`\spiegeln {...}`
* CONTENT

`\splitatasterisk ... \2... \3...`
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolon ... \2... \3...`
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolons ... \2... \3...`
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\splitatcomma ... \2... \3...`
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\splitatperiod ... \2... \3...`
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\splitfrac {...} {...}`
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\splitfilename {...}`
* FILE

`\splitfrac {...} {...}`
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\splitoffbase`

`\splitofffull`

`\splitoffkind`

`\splitoffname`

`\splitoffpath`

<code>\splitoffroot</code>
<code>\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitofftype</code>
<code>\splitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\sprache [...]</code> * SPRACHE
<code>\LANGUAGE</code>
<code>\spreadhbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\sqrt [...] {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\stackrel {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\startabbildung [...] [...] [..., ..., ..., ...] ... \stopabbildung</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 inherits: \externeabbildung
<code>\startabsatz [...] [..., ..., ..., ...] ... \stopabsatz</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupparagraf
<code>\startSECTION [..., ..., ..., ...] [..., ..., ..., ...] ... \stopSECTION</code> 1 titel = TEXT <small>OPT</small> bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
<code>\startchapter [..., ..., ..., ...] [..., ..., ..., ...] ... \stopchapter</code> 1 titel = TEXT <small>OPT</small> bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startpart [...1...2...] ... \stoppart`

1 titel = TEXT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{...},...] [...,\sfrac{2}{...},...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{...},...] [...,\sfrac{2}{...},...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{...},...] [...,\sfrac{2}{...},...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\starttitle [...,\sfrac{1}{...},...] [...,\sfrac{2}{...},...] ... \stoptitle`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startalignment [...,*...] ... \stopalignment`

* inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein

`\startallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopallmodes`

* NAME

`\startATTACHMENT [^1.] [...,\sfrac{2}{...},...] ... \stopATTACHMENT`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment

`\startattachment [^1.] [...,\sfrac{2}{...},...] ... \stopattachment`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\startbar [...] ... \stopbar`

* NAME

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,\sfrac{*}{...},...] ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG`

* titel = TEXT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,\sfrac{1}{...},...] {^2.} ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG`

1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\startbitmapimage [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopbitmapimage`

* farbe = rgb cmyk grau
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER

`\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions`

* NAME

`\startcatcodetable *... ... \stopcatcodetable`

* CSNAME

`\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned`

`\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign`

* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

`\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences`

`\startchemical [...1] [...,.*2...,...] ... \stopchemical`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupchemical

`\startcollect ... \stopcollect`

`\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting`

`\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent`

* knockout overprint kein

`\startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly`

* COLOR

`\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset`

* NAME

`\startcolumnspan [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopcolumnspan`

* inherits: \setupcolumnspan^{OPT}

`\startcombination [...1] [...,.*2...,...] ... \stopcombination`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupcombination

`\startcombination [...1] [...2] ... \stopcombination`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 N*M

`\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode`

`\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode`

`\startbtxlabeltext [...1] [...2] ... \stopbtxlabeltext`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

`\startheadtext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoptheadtext`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

`\startlabeltext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoplabeltext`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

`\startmathlabeltext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopmathlabeltext`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

`\startoperatortext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopoperatortext`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

`\startprefixtext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopprefixtext`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

`\startsuffixtext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopsuffixtext`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

`\starttaglabeltext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoptaglabeltext`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

`\startunittext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopunittext`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY

`\startctxfunction ... \stopctxfunction`

* NAME

`\startctxfunctiondefinition ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition`

* NAME

`\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor`

`\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper`

`\startdelimited [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,... \stopdelimited`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 inherits: \startenger

`\startdelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,... \stopdelimitedtext`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 inherits: \startenger

`\startDELIMITEDTEXT [...]1 [...]2,... \stopDELIMITEDTEXT`

1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startenger
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

`\startaside [...]1 [...]2,... \stopaside`

1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startenger

<pre> \startblockquote [...] [...] ... \stopblockquote 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \startenger </pre>
<pre> \startquotation [...] [...] ... \stopquotation 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \startenger </pre>
<pre> \startquote [...] [...] ... \stopquote 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \startenger </pre>
<pre> \startspeech [...] [...] ... \stopspeech 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \startenger </pre>
<pre> \startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath </pre>
<pre> \startdmath ... \stopdmath </pre>
<pre> \startdocument [..., ...*, ...] ... \stopdocument * inherits: \setupdocument^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \starteffect [...] ... \stopeffect * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT </pre>
<pre> \startelement {¹} [...] [...] ... \stopelement 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startembeddedxtable [..., ...*, ...] ... \stopembeddedxtable * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>
<pre> \startembeddedxtable [...] ... \stopembeddedxtable * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions * SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \startexpanded ... \stopexpanded </pre>
<pre> \startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect </pre>
<pre> \startextendedcatcodetable \.* ... \stopextendedcatcodetable * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \startexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startfarbe [...] ... \stopfarbe * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \startfest [...] ... \stopfest * tief mittig HÖch hoti default </pre>

<pre> \startfittingpage [...] [...¹,...²...,...] ... \stopfittingpage 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \startFITTINGPAGE [...[*]...,...] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE * inherits: \setupfittingpage^{OPT} instances: TEXpage MPpage </pre>
<pre> \startMPpage [...[*]...,...] ... \stopMPpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \startTEXpage [...[*]...,...] ... \stopTEXpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startfloatcombination [...[*]...,...] ... \stopfloatcombination * inherits: \setupcombination OPT </pre>
<pre> \startfloatcombination [...] ... \stopfloatcombination * N*M NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startfont [...] ... \stopfont * FONT OPT </pre>
<pre> \startfontclass [...] ... \stopfontclass * jede NAME </pre>
<pre> \startfontsolution [...] ... \stopfontsolution * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startformel [...[*]...,...] ... \stopformel * gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein </pre>
<pre> \startformeln [...[*]...,...] ... \stopformeln * + - REFERENCE OPT </pre>
<pre> \startFORMULAformula [...[*]...,...] ... \stopFORMULAformula * gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein instances: sp sd mp md </pre>
<pre> \startframedcontent [...] ... \stopframedcontent * NAME aus OPT </pre>
<pre> \startgegenueber ... \stopgegenueber </pre>
<pre> \startgridsnapping [...] ... \stopgridsnapping * normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME </pre>
<pre> \startgridsnapping [...[*]...,...] ... \stopgridsnapping * inherits: \definegridsnapping </pre>
<pre> \starthaengend [...¹...,...] {²...} ... \stophaengend 1 abstand = DIMENSION OPT n = NUMMER platz = links rechts 2 CONTENT </pre>

<pre> \starthaengend [...] {...} ... \stophaengend 1 links rechts OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox </pre>
<pre> \starthboxregister \stophboxregister * CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \starthELP [...] ... \stopHELP * REFERENCE OPT instances: helptext </pre>
<pre> \starthelptext [...] ... \stophelptext * REFERENCE OPT </pre>
<pre> \starthhighlight [...] ... \stophighlight * NAME </pre>
<pre> \starthilfetext [...] ... \stophilfetext * REFERENCE OPT </pre>
<pre> \starthintergrund [...,.*=...,..] ... \stophintergrund * inherits: \stellehintergrundkein </pre>
<pre> \starthINTERGRUND [...,.*=...,..] ... \stopHINTERGRUND * inherits: \stellehintergrundkein instances: hintergrund </pre>
<pre> \starthyphenation [...,*...] ... \stophyphenation * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein </pre>
<pre> \startimath ... \stopimath </pre>
<pre> \startindentedtext [...] ... \stopindentedtext * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT </pre>
<pre> \starthiding ... \stophiding </pre>
<pre> \startinteraktion [...] ... \stopinteraktion * versteckt NAME </pre>
<pre> \startinteraktionsmenue [...] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startinterface \stopinterface * alles SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \startintertext ... \stopintertext </pre>
<pre> \startitemgroup [...] [...,²...] [...,³...] ... \stopitemgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup </pre>

```

\startITEMGROUP [...1,...] [...2,...2,...] ... \stopITEMGROUP
1 inherits: \setupitemgroupOPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroupOPT
instances: itemize

```

```

\startJScode ...1 ...2 ...3 ... \stopJScode
1 NAME
2 uses
3 NAME

```

```

\startJSreamble ...1 ...2 ...3 ... \stopJSreamble
1 NAME
2 verwende
3 now later

```

```

\startkleinerdurchschuss [...*] ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss
* blankoOPT

```

```

\startknockout ... \stopknockout

```

```

\startCOMMENT [...1] [...2,...2,...] ... \stopCOMMENT
1 TEXTOPT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
instances: comment

```

```

\startcomment [...1] [...2,...2,...] ... \stopcomment
1 TEXTOPT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein

```

```

\startkomponente [...*] ... \stopkomponente
* FILE *

```

```

\startkomponente ...* ... \stopkomponente
* FILE *

```

```

\startkopf [...1,...] {...2} ... \stopkopf
1 REFERENCEOPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\startLABELtext [...1] [...2] ... \stopLABELtext
1 SPRACHEOPT
2 KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```

```

\startlayout [...*] ... \stoplayout
* NAME

```

```

\startlinealignment [...*] ... \stoplinealignment
* links mittig rechts max

```

```

\startlinecorrection [...*,...] ... \stoplinecorrection
* blanko inherits: \blankoOPT

```

```

\startlinefiller [...1] [...2,...2,...] ... \stoplinefiller
1 filler NAMEOPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

`\startLINENOTE [...]{...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

instances: linenote

`\stoplinenote [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\startlinenumbering [...]1 [...,2...]2 ... \stoplinenumbering`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 fortsetzen = ja nein
start = NUMMER
schritt = NUMMER
methode = seite erste folgende

`\startlinenumbering [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoplinenumbering`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 fortsetzten NUMMER

`\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable`

`\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody`

`\startlinetablecell [...]*...]* ... \stoplinetablecell`

- * inherits: \setuplinetable OPT

`\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead`

`\startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig`

`\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes`

`\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup`

`\startlocallinecorrection [...]*...]* ... \stoplocallinecorrection`

- * blanko inherits: \blanko OPT

`\startlocalnotes [...]*...]* ... \stoplocalnotes`

- * NAME

`\startlocalsetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoplocalsetups`

- 1 gritter OPT
- 2 NAME

`\startlocalsetups ... \stoplocalsetups`

- * NAME

`\startlua ... \stoplua`

`\startluacode ... \stopluacode`

`\startluaparameterset [...]* ... \stopluaparameterset`

- * NAME

`\startluasetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopluasetups`

- 1 gritter OPT
- 2 NAME

<pre> \startluasetups ... \stopluasetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing * - OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment * zuruecksetzen global + OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPinclusions [...¹] {...²} ... \stopMPinclusions 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations </pre>
<pre> \startMPpositiongraphic {...¹} {...²,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmarginallinie [...] ... \stopmarginallinie * NUMMER OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmarginallinie [...,*...,*...] ... \stopmarginallinie * inherits: \setupmarginrule OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmarginblock [...] ... \stopmarginblock * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmarkedcontent [...] ... \stopmarkedcontent * zuruecksetzen alles NAME^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \startMATHALIGNMENT [...,*...,*...] ... \stopMATHALIGNMENT * inherits: \setupmathalignment^{OPT} instances: align mathalignment </pre>
<pre> \startMATHCASES [...,*...,*...] ... \stopMATHCASES * inherits: \setupmathcases^{OPT} instances: cases mathcases </pre>


```
\startMATHMATRIX [...,*=...,...] ... \stopMATHMATRIX
```

```
* inherits: \setupmathmatrixOPT
```

```
instances: matrix mathmatrix
```

```
\startmathmode ... \stopmathmode
```

```
\startmathstyle [...,*,...] ... \stopmathstyle
```

```
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

```
\startmatrices [...,*=...,...] ... \stopmatrices
```

```
* inherits: \setupmathmatrixOPT
```

```
\startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned
```

```
\startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned
```

```
\startmixedcolumns [1...] [2...2...,...] ... \stopmixedcolumns
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
OPT
```

```
OPT
```

```
2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\startMIXEDCOLUMNNS [...,*=...,...] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNNS
```

```
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumnsOPT
```

```
instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns
```

```
\startboxedcolumns [...,*=...,...] ... \stopboxedcolumns
```

```
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumnsOPT
```

```
\startitemgroupcolumns [...,*=...,...] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns
```

```
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumnsOPT
```

```
\startmode [...,*,...] ... \stopmode
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\startmodeset [...,1...] {2...} ... \stopmodeset
```

```
1 NAME default
```

```
2 CONTENT
```

```
\startmodule [...] ... \stopmodule
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection
```

```
\startmodule *. ... \stopmodule
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\startnamedsection [1...] [2...2...,...] [3...3...,...] ... \stopnamedsection
```

```
1 ABSCHNITT
```

```
OPT
```

```
OPT
```

```
2 titel = TEXT
```

```
bookmark = TEXT
```

```
beschriftung = TEXT
```

```
liste = TEXT
```

```
referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
eigenennummer = TEXT
```

```
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startnamedsubformulas [...,1...] {2...} ... \stopnamedsubformulas
```

```
1 + - REFERENCE
```

```
OPT
```

```
2 TEXT
```

```
\startnarrower [...*...] ... \stopnarrower
* [-+]links [-+]mittigOPT[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen
```

```
\startNARROWER [...*...] ... \stopNARROWER
* [-+]links [-+]mittigOPT[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen
```

```
\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ
```

```
\startnicelyfilledbox [...*...*...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox
* breite = DIMENSION OPT
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  strut = ja nein
```

```
\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference
```

```
\startnotallmodes [...*...] ... \stopnotallmodes
* NAME
```

```
\startnotext ... \stopnotext
```

```
\startNOTE [...*...] ... \stopNOTE
* REFERENCE OPT
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\startNOTE [...*...*...] ... \stopNOTE
* titel = TEXT OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\startendnote [...*...] ... \stopendnote
* REFERENCE OPT
```

```
\startfootnote [...*...] ... \stopfootnote
* REFERENCE OPT
```

```
\startnotmode [...*...] ... \stopnotmode
* NAME
```

```
\startNUMMERIERUNG [...*...*...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG
* titel = TEXT OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\startNUMMERIERUNG [...1;...] {...2} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG
1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\startoutputstream [...*...] ... \stopoutputstream
* NAME
```

```
\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay
```

```
\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint
```

<code>\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment</code>
<code>\startpagefigure [...] [..., ...²..., ...] ... \stoppagefigure</code> 1 FILE <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\startpagegrid [...] [..., ...²..., ...] ... \stoppagegrid</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setuppagegrid
<code>\startpagegridspan [...] [..., ...²..., ...] ... \stoppagegridspan</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan
<code>\startPAGEGRID [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \stopPAGEGRID</code> * inherits: \setuppagegrid ^{OPT}
<code>\startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout</code> * seite linkerseite rechterseite
<code>\startpar [...] [..., ...²..., ...] ... \stoppar</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupparagraph
<code>\startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs</code> * NAME
<code>\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell</code>
<code>\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL</code>
<code>\startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder</code> * default oneline basic NAME
<code>\startplacepairedbox [...] [..., ...²..., ...] ... \stopplacepairedbox</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox
<code>\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX</code> * inherits: \setuppairedbox <small>OPT</small> instances: legend
<code>\startplatzierelegend [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \stopplatzierelegend</code> * inherits: \setuppairedbox <small>OPT</small>
<code>\startplatziereformel [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \stopplatziereformel</code> * titel = TEXT <small>OPT</small> suffix = TEXT referenz = + - REFERENCE
<code>\startplatziereformel [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \stopplatziereformel</code> * + - REFERENCE <small>OPT</small>
<code>\startpos [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \stoppos</code> * REFERENCE <small>OPT</small>

`\startpositioning [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stoppositioning`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stellepositioniererein

`\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay`

* NAME

`\startpositiv ... \stoppositiv`

`\startprocessassignmentcommand [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand`

* KEY = VALUE

`\startprocessassignmentlist [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist`

* KEY = VALUE

`\startprocesscommaccommand [.,.,*.,.,.] ... \stopprocesscommaccommand`

* BEFEHL

`\startprocesscommalist [.,.,*.,.,.] ... \stopprocesscommalist`

* BEFEHL

`\startprodukt [.*.] ... \stopprodukt`

* FILE *

`\startprodukt *. ... \stopprodukt`

* FILE *

`\startprojekt [.*.] ... \stopprojekt`

* FILE *

`\startprojekt *. ... \stopprojekt`

* FILE *

`\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors`

`\startpublikation [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stoppublikation`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 tag = REFERENCE
category = TEXT
k = REFERENCE
t = TEXT

`\startpuffer [.*.] ... \stoppuffer`

* NAME OPT

`\startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER`

instances: hiding

`\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized`

`\startrawsetups [.1.] [.2.] ... \stoprawsetups`

1 glitter OPT
2 NAME

`\startrawsetups *. ... \stoprawsetups`

* NAME

<code>\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile</code>
<code>\startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig</code>
<code>\startregime [...] ... \stopregime</code> * inherits: \enableregime
<code>\startregister [...] [...] [...] [...] [...+...+...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 TEXT 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 5 INDEX
<code>\startreusableMPgraphic {...} {..., ...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
<code>\startschmall [...] [...] [...] ... \stopschmall</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleengerein
<code>\startschmall [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stopschmall</code> 1 inherits: \stelleengerein OPT 2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen
<code>\startschmall [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stopschmall</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen
<code>\startscript [...] ... \stopscript</code> * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
<code>\startsectionblock [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stopsectionblock</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
<code>\startsectionblockenvironment [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment</code> * NAME
<code>\startSECTIONBLOCK [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK</code> * bookmark = TEXT OPT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter
<code>\startappendices [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stopappendices</code> * bookmark = TEXT OPT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
<code>\startbackmatter [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stopbackmatter</code> * bookmark = TEXT OPT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
<code>\startbodymatter [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stopbodymatter</code> * bookmark = TEXT OPT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
<code>\startfrontmatter [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stopfrontmatter</code> * bookmark = TEXT OPT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

```

\startsectionlevel [...] [...] [...] ... \stopsectionlevel
1  NAME                OPT          OPT          OPT
2  titel                = TEXT
   bookmark             = TEXT
   beschriftung         = TEXT
   liste                = TEXT
   referenz              = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer         = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startitemize [...] [...] [...] ... \stopitemize
1  inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\startalign [...] [...] [...] ... \stopalign
*  inherits: \setupmathalignment

```

```

\startmathalignment [...] [...] [...] ... \stopmathalignment
*  inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT

```

```

\startcases [...] [...] [...] ... \stopcases
*  inherits: \setupmathcases

```

```

\startmathcases [...] [...] [...] ... \stopmathcases
*  inherits: \setupmathcases OPT

```

```

\startmathmatrix [...] [...] [...] ... \stopmathmatrix
*  inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT

```

```

\startmatrix [...] [...] [...] ... \stopmatrix
*  inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT

```

```

\startsetups [...] [...] [...] ... \stopsetups
1  gritter              OPT
2  NAME

```

```

\startmdformula [...] [...] [...] ... \stopmdformula
*  gepackt tight mittig fähmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein

```

```

\startmpformula [...] [...] [...] ... \stopmpformula
*  gepackt tight mittig fähmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein

```

```

\startsdformula [...] [...] [...] ... \stopsdformula
*  gepackt tight mittig fähmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein

```

```

\startspformula [...] [...] [...] ... \stopspformula
*  gepackt tight mittig fähmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein

```

```

\startsetups * ... \stopsetups
*  NAME

```

```

\startshift [...] [...] [...] ... \stopshift
*  NAME

```

```

\startsidebar [...] [...] [...] ... \stopsidebar
1  NAME                OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

<pre> \startsimplecolumns [...,*...,...] ... \stopsimplecolumns * inherits: \setsimplecolumnwidth </pre>
<pre> \startspalten [...,*...,...] ... \stopspalten * inherits: \setstellespaltenhöhe </pre>
<pre> \startspecialitem [...¹] [...²,...] ... \stopspecialitem 1 pos OPT OPT 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startspecialitem [...*] ... \stopspecialitem * unter its </pre>
<pre> \startspecialitem [...¹] {...²} ... \stopspecialitem 1 sym ran mar 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startspread ... \stopspread </pre>
<pre> \start [...*] ... \stop * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP </pre>
<pre> \startstaticMPfigure {...*} ... \stopstaticMPfigure * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startstaticMPgraphic {...¹} {...²,...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startLUA [...,*...,...] ... \stopLUA * inherits: \setstelletippenein </pre>
<pre> \startMP [...,*...,...] ... \stopMP * inherits: \setstelletippenein </pre>
<pre> \startPARSEDXML [...,*...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML * inherits: \setstelletippenein </pre>
<pre> \startTEX [...,*...,...] ... \stopTEX * inherits: \setstelletippenein </pre>
<pre> \starttyping [...,*...,...] ... \stoptyping * inherits: \setstelletippenein </pre>
<pre> \startXML [...,*...,...] ... \stopXML * inherits: \setstelletippenein </pre>
<pre> \startlines [...,*...,...] ... \stoplines * inherits: \setstellezeiTenein </pre>
<pre> \STARTSTOP {...*} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter </pre>

```

\startstructurepageregister [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 label = NAME
  keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1 = TEXT
  keys:2 = TEXT
  keys:3 = TEXT
  entries:1 = TEXT
  entries:2 = TEXT
  entries:3 = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
4 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startstyle [...] [...] \stopstyle
* inherits: \setupstyle

```

```

\startstyle [...] \stopstyle
* NAME FONT

```

```

\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE

```

```

\startsubformulas [...] [...] \stopsubformulas
* + - REFERENCE OPT

```

```

\startsubjectlevel [...] [...] [...] \stopsubjectlevel
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 titel = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence

```

```

\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack

```

```

\startsymbolset [...] \stopsymbolset
* NAME

```

```

\startTABLE [...] \stopTABLE
* inherits: \setupTABLE

```

```

\startTABLEbody [...] \stopTABLEbody
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

```

```

\startTABLEfoot [...] \stopTABLEfoot
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

```

```

\startTABLEhead [...] \stopTABLEhead
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

```

```

\startTABLEnext [...] \stopTABLEnext
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

```

```

\starttabelle [...] \stoptabelle
1 TEMPLATE OPT
2 inherits: \stelletabellenein

```


<pre> \starttabellen [\dots] ... \stoptabellen * TEMPLATE </pre>
<pre> \starttabellenende [...] ... \stoptabellenende * NAME </pre>
<pre> \starttabellenueberschrift [...] ... \stoptabellenueberschrift * NAME </pre>
<pre> \starttabellen [...] ... \stoptabellen * NAME </pre>
<pre> \starttabelle [¹] [...²...] ... \stoptabelle 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelletabellenein </pre>
<pre> \starttabulatehead [¹] [...] ... \stoptabulatehead * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \starttabulatetail [¹] [...] ... \stoptabulatetail * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startTABULATION [¹] [...²...] ... \stopTABULATION 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuptabulation </pre>
<pre> \starttabulator [\dots] [...²...] ... \stoptabulator 1 TEMPLATE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein </pre>
<pre> \startTABULATE [¹] [...²...] ... \stopTABULATE 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein instances: legend fact </pre>
<pre> \startfact [¹] [...²...] ... \stopfact 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein </pre>
<pre> \startlegend [¹] [...²...] ... \stoplegend 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein </pre>
<pre> \starttexcode ... \stoptexcode </pre>
<pre> \starttexdefinition ¹ ... ² ... ³ ... ⁴ ... ⁵ ... ⁶ ... ⁷ ... \stoptexdefinition 1 spaces nospaces OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 global 3 unexpanded 4 expanded 5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument 6 NAME 7 TEMPLATE </pre>
<pre> \starttext ... \stoptext </pre>
<pre> \starttextbackground [¹] [...²...] ... \stoptextbackground 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuptextbackground </pre>

<code>\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual</code>
<code>\startTEXTBACKGROUND [...,*...,...] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND</code> * inherits: \setuptextbackground ^{OPT}
<code>\starttextcolor [...] ... \stoptextcolor</code> * COLOR
<code>\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent</code>
<code>\starttextflow [...] ... \stoptextflow</code> * NAME
<code>\starttextlinie {...} ... \stoptextlinie</code> * TEXT
<code>\startTYPING [...,*...,...] ... \stopTYPING</code> * inherits: \stelletipp ^{OPT} ein instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
<code>\startTYPING [...,*...,...] ... \stopTYPING</code> * fortsetzen ^{OPT} instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
<code>\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens</code> * NAME
<code>\starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent</code> * COLOR
<code>\starttypescript [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...] ... \stoptypescript</code> 1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy ^{OPT} 2 NAME 3 size name
<code>\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection</code> * NAME
<code>\startumbruch [...,¹...,...] [...,²*,...,...] ... \stopumbruch</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumbruchein ^{OPT}
<code>\startMAKEUPumbruch [...,*...,...] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch</code> * inherits: \stelleumbruchein ^{OPT} instances: standard page text middle
<code>\startmiddleumbruch [...,*...,...] ... \stopmiddleumbruch</code> * inherits: \stelleumbruchein ^{OPT}
<code>\startpageumbruch [...,*...,...] ... \stoppageumbruch</code> * inherits: \stelleumbruchein ^{OPT}
<code>\startstandardumbruch [...,*...,...] ... \stopstandardumbruch</code> * inherits: \stelleumbruchein ^{OPT}
<code>\starttextumbruch [...,*...,...] ... \stoptextumbruch</code> * inherits: \stelleumbruchein ^{OPT}

<pre> \startumgebung [...] ... \stopumgebung * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startumgebung .* ... \stopumgebung * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startumrahmt [¹.] [...,².] ... \stopumrahmt 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein </pre>
<pre> \startFRAMEDTEXT [¹.] [...,².] ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT 1 links rechts mittig ^{OPT}kein OPT 2 inherits: \setupframedtext instances: framedtext </pre>
<pre> \startframedtext [¹.] [...,².] ... \stopframedtext 1 links rechts mittig ^{OPT}kein OPT 2 inherits: \setupframedtext </pre>
<pre> \startungepackt ... \stopungepackt </pre>
<pre> \startuniqueMPgraphic {¹.} {...,².} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startuniqueMPpagegraphic {¹.} {...,².} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startusableMPgraphic {¹.} {...,².} ... \stopusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startuseMPgraphic {¹.} {...,².} ... \stopuseMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startusemathstyleparameter \.* ... \stopusemathstyleparameter * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \startusingbtxspecification [...] ... \stopusingbtxspecification * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startvboxregister .*. ... \stopvboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox </pre>
<pre> \startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator </pre>
<pre> \startverschieben [...] ... \stopverschieben * [-+]NUMBER OPT </pre>
<pre> \startviewerlayer [...] ... \stopviewerlayer * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER </pre>

```
\startvtopregister ... \stopvtopregister
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\startxcell [...] [...] ... \stopxcell
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
nc = NUMBER
nr = NUMBER
inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxcellgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxcellgroup
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxgroup
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim
* NAME
```

```
\startxmllineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmllineverbatim
* NAME
```

```
\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw
```

```
\startxmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stopxmlsetups
1 gritter OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\startxmlsetups ... \stopxmlsetups
* NAME
```

```
\startxrow [...] [...] ... \stopxrow
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxrowgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxrowgroup
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable
* inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

```
\startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody
* NAME OPT
```

```
\startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

```
\startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot
* NAME OPT
```

```
\startxtablehead [...] ... \stopxtablehead
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

```
\startxtheadhead [...] ... \stopxtheadhead
* NAME OPT
```

```
\startxtheadnext [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopxtheadnext
* inherits: \setupxthead OPT
```

```
\startxtheadnext [...] ... \stopxtheadnext
* NAME OPT
```

```
\startXTABLE [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopXTABLE
* inherits: \setupxthead
```

```
\startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable
* NAME OPT
```

```
\startzeile [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\startLINES [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopLINES
* inherits: \stellezeffnein
instances: lines
```

```
\startzentriert ... \stopzentriert
```

```
\startzu [...] ... \stopzu
* REFERENCE
```

```
\stelle [...]
* NAME
```

```
\stelleabsatzeein [...1.] [...2,...] [...,..3.,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 jede NUMMER
3 n = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION passend
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = BEFEHL
linie = an aus
liniendicke = DIMENSION
linienfarbe = COLOR
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

`\stelleabsaetzeein [...1] [...2...]`

1 NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 n = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION passend
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = BEFEHL
linie = an aus
liniendicke = DIMENSION
linienfarbe = COLOR
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\stelleabsatznummerierungein [...*...]`

* status = start stop zeile zuruecksetzten
abstand = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\stelleabschnittsblockein [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 seite = inherits: \seite
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
nummer = ja nein

`\stelleanordnenein [...*...]`

* sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE
2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

`\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\stelleitemize [...1...] [...2...] [...3...]`

1 jede NUMMER OPT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\stelleausrichtungein [...*...]`

* breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten
innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r
r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant
sehtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 2*final 3*final 4*final

`\stelleausschnittein [...*...]`

* status = start stop
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
linkeroffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME
n = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION

`\stellebeschreibungsein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupenumeration

`\stellebeschriftungein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 status = start stop
expansion = ja nein
seperator = BEFEHL
filtercommand = \...##1

`\stellebindestrichein [...*,...]`

* zeichen = normal breit

`\stelleblankoein [...*,...]`

* inherits: \vspacing OPT

`\stelleblockein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
innen = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\stelledrehenein [...*,...]`

* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\stelleduennerumrissein [...*,...]`

* hoehe = max DIMENSION
tiefe = max DIMENSION
hintergrund = farbe
rahmen = an aus
liniendicke = DIMENSION
alternative = a b c kein
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
farbe = COLOR
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER

`\stelleeeinziehenein [...*,...]`

* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gröss OPT kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
toggle DIMENSION NAME

`\stelleengerein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 links = DIMENSION
mittig = DIMENSION
rechts = DIMENSION
default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL

`\stellefarbeein [...]`

* FILE

```

\stellefarbenein [...,*...,...]
* status = start stop
  spot = ja nein
  expansion = ja nein
  faktor = ja nein
  rgb = ja nein
  cmyk = ja nein
  konversion = ja nein immer
  pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME
  textfarbe = COLOR
  intent = overprint knockout kein

```

```

\stellefeldein [...1] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...] [...,5...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

```

\stellefelderin [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]
1 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

```

\stellefließstextein [...,*...,...]
* DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzen x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular
  sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

```

```

\stelleformelnein [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula

```

```

\stellefusszeileein [...1] [...,2...,...]
1 text marginalie kante OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

```

\stellefusszeilentextein [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\stellegefuehltesrechteckein [...,*...,...]
* vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  n = NUMMER
  zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
  abstand = DIMENSION
  breite = passend breit DIMENSION
  seperator = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR

```

```

\stellegefuehltezeileein [...,*...,...]
* vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  breite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  farbe = COLOR

```

```

\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [...,*...,...]
* status = start stop
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL

```



```

\stellehintergruendeein [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten OPT
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\stellehintergruendeein [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt
2 status = start stop
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\stellehintergruendein [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
linkeroffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\stelleinteraktioneein [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kontrastfarbe = COLOR
titel = TEXT
untertitel = COLOR
autor = TEXT
datum = TEXT
keyword = TEXT
focus = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
menue = an aus
fieldlayer = auto NAME
berechnen = REFERENCE
klick = ja nein
bildschirm = normal neu
seite = ja nein seite name auto
oeffnenaktion = REFERENCE
schliessenaktion = REFERENCE
openpageaction = REFERENCE
closepageaction = REFERENCE
symbolset = NAME
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
focusoffset = DIMENSION

```

```

\stelleinteraktioneein [...*]
* NAME OPT

```

```

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = a b c d e f g
status = start stop
befehl = CSNAME
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION max breit
tiefe = DIMENSION max
abstand = DIMENSION
schritt = klein mittel gross
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kontrastfarbe = COLOR
symbol = ja nein
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmen [.,.,.*.,.]
* breite = passend max tight DIMENSION
  hoehe = passend max tight DIMENSION
  rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
  rumpfabstand = DIMENSION
  kopfoffset = DIMENSION
  kopfspatium = DIMENSION
  option = passend max einseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
          papier
  copies = NUMMER
  wartezeit = kein NUMMER

```

```

\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [.,.,1,.] [.,.,.2,.,.]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = vertikal horizontal versteckt
  category = NAME
  linkeroffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
  obenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
  untenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  itemalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
  status = start leer lokal
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  abstand = overlay DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  position = ja nein
  mittig = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default
  kontrastfarbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\stellekommentarein [.,.,1,.] [.,.,.2,.,.]
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop kein
  methode = normal versteckt
  symbol = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
  breite = passend DIMENSION
  hoehe = passend DIMENSION
  tiefe = passend DIMENSION
  titel = TEXT
  unsertitel = TEXT
  autor = TEXT
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  farbe = COLOR
  option = xml max
  textlayer = NAME
  platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein
  abstand = DIMENSION
  spatium = ja
  buffer = BUFFER

```

```

\comment [.,.1] [.,.,.2,.,.] {.,.3.}
1 TEXT OPT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
3 TEXT

```

```

\stellekopfzahlein [.,.1] [.,.2.]
1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER

```

```

\stellekopfzeileein [.,.1] [.,.,.2,.,.]
1 text marginalie kante OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

```

\stellekopfzeilentextin [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\stelleLABELtext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```

```

\presetbtxlabeltext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetheadtext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetlabeltext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetmathlabeltext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetoperatortext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetprefixtext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetsuffixtext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presettaglabeltext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetunittext [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

\stellelayoutein [¹...] [²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop normal wiederholen
marginalie = DIMENSION
kante = DIMENSION
marginalabstand = DIMENSION
kantenabstand = DIMENSION
linkerkantenabstand = DIMENSION
rechterkantenabstand = DIMENSION
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
rechterrandaabstand = DIMENSION
obenabstand = DIMENSION
kopfzeilenabstand = DIMENSION
fusszeilenabstand = DIMENSION
abstandunten = DIMENSION
voreinstellung = NAME
linkerrand = DIMENSION
rechterranda = DIMENSION
linkekante = DIMENSION
rechtekante = DIMENSION
kopfzeile = DIMENSION
fusszeile = DIMENSION
oben = DIMENSION
unten = DIMENSION
rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
kopfspatium = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
cutspace = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION mittig passend
bottomspace = DIMENSION
zeilen = NUMMER
hoehe = DIMENSION mittig passend
rumpfabstand = DIMENSION
kopfoffset = DIMENSION
spalten = NUMMER
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
methode = default normal NAME
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten einseitig doppelseitig
textbreite = DIMENSION
texthoehe = DIMENSION
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
format = NUMMER
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
beschriftung = an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier
gritter = ja nein aus
textdistance = DIMENSION
alternative = default normal umbruch NAME
clipoffset = DIMENSION
cropoffset = DIMENSION
trimoffset = DIMENSION
bleedoffset = DIMENSION
artoffset = DIMENSION
```

\stellelayoutein [...]

* zuruecksetzten NAME

\stellelinienbreiteein [...]

* klein mittel gross DIMENSION

\stellelisteein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 LISTE OPT
2 status = start stop
platz = kein hier
typ = simple befehl userdata
kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
          aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
          SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
liste = NAME
breite = passend breit auto DIMENSION
hoehe = passend breit DIMENSION
tiefe = passend breit DIMENSION
symbol = eins zwei drei kein default
label = ja nein kein NAME
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
befehl = \...#1#2#3
nummerbefehl = \...#1
textbefehl = \...#1
seitenbefehl = \...#1
seitennummer = ja nein immer
kopfnummer = ja nein immer
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
marginalie = kein DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
titelausrichten = ja nein
numberalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
haengend = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
interaktion = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
limittext = ja nein TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
referenz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = befehl alles titel
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
            vertikal NAME
maxbreite = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ja nein
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stellemarginallinieein [...¹] [...²,...]

```
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

\stellenobenein [...¹] [...²,...]

```
1 text marginalie kante
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\stellepaletteein [...]

```
* NAME
```

\stellepapierformatein [...¹] [...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
methode = normal kein NAME
format = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
kopfspatium = DIMENSION
rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
seite = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
papier = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
option = passend max
abstand = DIMENSION

\stellepapierformatein [...¹...] [...²...]

1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ^{OPT}gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

\stellepositioniererein [...¹...] [...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 offset = ja nein
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
status = start overlay
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
xschritt = absolut relativ
yschritt = absolut relativ
xformat = NUMMER
yformat = NUMMER
xfaktor = NUMMER
yfaktor = NUMMER
faktor = NUMMER
format = NUMMER

\stellepostenein [...¹...] [...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand
textbreite = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
symbol = kein NAME
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie
textalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen
n = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

\stelleprogrammein [...^{*}...]

* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stellepufferein [...¹...] [...²...]

1 BUFFER OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL

\stellerechteckein [...,*...]

* breite = max DIMENSION
hoehe = max DIMENSION
tiefe = max DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
alternative = a b
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
typ = mp ja nein
mp = NAME

\stellereferenzierenein [...,*...]

* status = start stop
expansion = ja nein xml
autofile = ja nein
export = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
breite = DIMENSION
doppelseitig = ja nein
interaktion = label text symbol alles
seperator = BEFEHL
prefix = + - TEXT

\stelleregisterein [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 referencemethod = vorwaerts
expansion = ja nein xml
eigenenummer = ja nein
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = ja nein alles
kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = ja nein
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
maxbreite = DIMENSION
indikator = ja nein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1
textbefehl = \...##1
deertextcommand = \...##1
seitenbefehl = \...##1
abstand = DIMENSION
interaktion = text seitennummer
seitennummer = ja nein
symbol = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
n = NUMMER
ausgleichen = ja nein
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
numberorder = ziffern

\stelleregisterein [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod = vorwaerts
  expansion = ja nein xml
  eigenenummer = ja nein
  xmlsetup = NAME
  alternative = a b A B
  methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress = ja nein alles gepackt
  kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
    ABSCHNITT:alles
  pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
  pageprefix = ja nein
  pageseparatorset = NAME
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  indikator = ja nein
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...##1
  textbefehl = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  seitenbefehl = \...##1
  abstand = DIMENSION
  interaktion = text seitennummer
  seitennummer = ja nein
  symbol = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
  language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  seitenfarbe = COLOR
  n = NUMMER
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  numberorder = ziffern
```

\stelleREGISTER [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
instances: index
```

\stelleseitenkommentarein [...^{*},...]

```
* platz = links rechts oben unten kein
  status = start stop kein
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
```

\stelleseitennummerein [...^{*},...]

```
* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber
```


`\stelleseitennummerierungsein [...,.*,...`

* alternative = einseitig doppelseitig
seite = inherits: \seite
strut = ja nein
befehl = \...##1
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
status = start stop
breite = DIMENSION
platz = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\stelleseitenuebergangein [...]`

* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER

`\stellesortierenein [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expansion = ja nein xml
alternative = erste letzte normal NAME
folgende = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1##2##3
textbefehl = \...##1
synonymbefehl = \...##1
language = default DIN₅₀₀₇₋₁ DIN₅₀₀₇₋₂ Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL
synonymfarbe = COLOR

`\logo [...]1 {...}2`

1 NAME OPT
2 CONTENT

`\stellespaltenein [...,.*,...`

* n = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
option = hintergrund
offset = DIMENSION
befehl = \...##1
hoehe = DIMENSION
richtung = links rechts
ausgleichen = ja nein
ausrichtung = setupalign
toleranz = setuptolerance
blanko = inherits: \blanko
noben = NUMMER
linie = an aus BEFEHL

`\stellespatiumein [...]`

* fest gepackt breit OPT

`\stellespracheein [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

```
1  SPRACHE default      OPT
2  default              = SPRACHE
   status               = start stop
   datum                = inherits: \heutigesdatum
   patterns              = FILE
   lefthyphenmin        = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin       = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar       = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar      = NUMMER
   setups                = NAME
   spatiumausgleich     = breit gepackt
   font                  = auto
   text                  = TEXT
   limittext            = TEXT
   hyphen                = TEXT
   compoundhyphen        = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen   = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen  = TEXT
   linkerzitieren       = BEFEHL
   rechterzitieren      = BEFEHL
   linkerzitat           = BEFEHL
   rechterzitat         = BEFEHL
   leftspeech           = BEFEHL
   rightspeech          = BEFEHL
   linkersatz           = BEFEHL
   middlespeech         = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz          = BEFEHL
   midsentence          = BEFEHL
   linkersatz           = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz          = BEFEHL
   faktor                = ja nein
```

`\stellesymbolsetein [.*.]`

```
*  NAME
```

`\stellesynonymein [.,.1,...] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

```
1  SINGULAR            OPT
2  expansion           = ja nein xml
   alternative          = erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende             = BEFEHL
   befehl               = \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl           = \...##1
   synonymbefehl        = \...##1
   language             = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode              = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium            = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                = COLOR
   textstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe           = COLOR
   synonymstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe         = COLOR
```

`\abbreviation [.1.] {.2.} {.3.}`

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT
```

`\stelletabellenein [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

```
*  text                = DIMENSION max
   split               = ja nein wiederholen auto
   rahmen              = an aus
   NL                  = inherits: \blanko
   VL                  = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   HL                  = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   abstand             = klein mittel gross kein
   ausrichtung         = links mittig rechts
   befehle             = BEFEHL
   fliesstext          = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   liniendicke         = DIMENSION
   hoehe               = strut NUMMER
   tiefe               = strut NUMMER
   openup              = DIMENSION
```

`\stelletabulatorein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\stelletextein [...]1 [...]2...`

1 text marginalie kante
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\stelletextobenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletexttextein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletextumrissein [...]*...`

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
liniendicke = DIMENSION
platz = links imrand
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
linienfarbe = COLOR
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
tiefekorrektur = an aus
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\stelletextuntenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletipein [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
befehl = CSNAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
tab = ja nein NUMMER
compact = absolut letzte alles
escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate
spatium = an aus normal fest strecken

`\stelletippenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	ungeraderand	= DIMENSION
	geraderand	= DIMENSION
	marginalie	= ja nein standard DIMENSION
	option	= mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
	stil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	farbe	= COLOR
	ausrichtung	= inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
	zeilen	= ja nein normal hyphenate
	spatium	= an aus normal fest strecken
	keepetogether	= ja nein
	vor	= BEFEHL
	nach	= BEFEHL
	strip	= ja nein NUMMER
	range	= NUMMER NAME
	tab	= ja nein NUMMER
	escape	= ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
	ziehefolgendeein	= ja nein auto
	fortsetzen	= ja nein
	start	= NUMMER
	stop	= NUMMER
	schritt	= NUMMER
	nummerierung	= datei zeile nein
	blanko	= inherits: \blanko

`\stelletoleranzein [...*,...]`

* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehtolerant spatium strecken

```

\stelleueberschriften [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]
1 ABSCHNITT OPT
2 frontpartlabel = NAME
  bodypartlabel = NAME
  appendixlabel = NAME
  backpartlabel = NAME
  expansion = ja nein xml
  catcodes = NAME
  sectionresetset = NAME
  sectionseparatorset = NAME
  sectionconversionset = NAME
  konversion = NAME
  sectionstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  sectionstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  sectionset = NAME
  sectionsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  nummernfarbe = COLOR
  verknuepfung = ABSCHNITT
  eigenenummer = ja nein
  beforesection = BEFEHL
  aftersection = BEFEHL
  insidesection = BEFEHL
  nummererhoehen = ja nein liste leer
  setzekopf = ja nein versteckt leer
  nummer = ja nein
  seite = inherits: \seite
  beschriftung = seite zuruecksetzten
  kopfzeile = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
  text = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
  fusszeile = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  fortsetzen = ja nein
  titelausrichten = ja nein gleitobjekt
  zeilenabstande = NAME
  interaktion = liste referenz
  internalgrid = NAME
  gritter = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins
            tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  toleranz = inherits: \stelletoleranzein
  strut = ja nein
  haengend = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
  alternative = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
  breite = DIMENSION
  numberwidth = DIMENSION
  textbreite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  textdistance = DIMENSION
  vorbefehl = BEFEHL
  zumbefehl = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...##1##2
  textbefehl = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  nummerbefehl = \...##1
  deepnumbercommand = \...##1
  platz = NAME

```

```

\stelleueberschriftenein [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]
1 ABSCHNITT OPT
2 inherits: \stelleueberschriften

```

```

\chapter [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] { $\dots^2$ }
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

```

`\part [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT

`\section [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT

`\subject [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT

`\subsection [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubject [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT

`\title [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT

\stelleumbruchein [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 seite = inherits: \seite
  befehl = BEFEHL
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  setups = NAME
  oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  platz = oben
  referenz = REFERENCE
  pagestate = start stop
  kopfzeilenstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  fusszeilenstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  statusoben = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  untenstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  textstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  doppelseitig = ja nein leer
  stil = inherits: \value-style
  farbe = COLOR
```

\stelleumrahmtein [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 winkel = rechteckig rund NUMMER
  rahmenwinkel = rechteckig rund NUMMER
  hintergrundwinkel = rechteckig rund NUMMER
  radius = DIMENSION
  rahmenradius = DIMENSION
  hintergrundradius = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  rahmentiefe = DIMENSION
  hintergrundtiefe = DIMENSION
  rahmenfarbe = COLOR
  obenrahmen = an aus NAME
  untenrahmen = an aus NAME
  linkerrahmen = an aus NAME
  rechterraahmen = an aus NAME
  region = ja nein
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  rahmenoffset = DIMENSION
  rahmen = an aus overlay kein
  hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME
  hintergrundoffset = rahmen DIMENSION
  component = NAME
  extras = BEFEHL
  foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  setups = NAME
  offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION
  breite = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
  hoehe = passend max breit DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  strut = ja nein kein lokal global
  autostrut = ja nein
  platz = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
  autobreite = ja nein zwinge
  zeilen = NUMMER
  oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  blanko = ja nein
  profile = NAME
  leer = ja nein
  loffset = DIMENSION
  roffset = DIMENSION
  toffset = DIMENSION
  boffset = DIMENSION
  orientation = NUMMER
```

\stelleumrahmtetextein [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

`\framedtext [...1...2...] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupframedtext
2 CONTENT

`\stelleuntenein [...1] [...2...]`

1 text marginalie kan^{te}
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\stelleunterseitennummerein [...*...]`

* inherits: \setupcounter

`\stelleurlein [...*...]`

* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\stelleversalienein [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
sc = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL

`\stellezeilenabstandein [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 zeile = DIMENSION
hoehe = NUMMER
tiefe = NUMMER
minhoehe = NUMMER
mindepth = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
oben = NUMMER hoehe
unten = NUMMER
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER

`\stellezeilenabstandein [...*...]`

* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein^{opt}mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

`\stellezeilenabstandein [...*]`

* NAME

`\stellezeilenein [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 option = gepackt
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
spatium = ja an aus fest default
befehl = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL


```

\stellezeilennummerierungein [...1;...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
schritt = NUMMER
methode = seite erste folgende
konversion = NAME
fortsetzen = ja nein
platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand
abstand = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto
befehl = \...##1
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
marginalie = DIMENSION
breite = marginalie DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

```

```

\stellezitierenein [...*...,...]
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

```

```

\stellezusammengestelltelisteein [...1] [...2...,...]
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

```

```

\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [...*...,...]
* inherits: \stellelisteein
instances: content

```

```

\platzierecontent [...*...,...]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

```

```

\stellezwischenraumein [...*...,...]
* stellewiederher fest flexibel 281 zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION

```

```

\stelle {...}
* NAME

```

```

\stopLINENOTE [...]
* REFERENCE
instances: linenote

```

```

\stopregister [...1] [...2.]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\stopstructurepageregister [...1] [...2.]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\stopzeile [...]
* REFERENCE

```

```

\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

```

```

\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

```

<pre> \stripcharacter .¹. \from .². \to \.³. 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \strippedcsname \.*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \strippedcsname .*. * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \stripspaces \from .¹. \to \.². 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \structurelistuservariable {.*..} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \structurenumber </pre>
<pre> \structuretitle </pre>
<pre> \structureuservariable {.*..} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \structurevariable {.*..} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \strut </pre>
<pre> \strutdp </pre>
<pre> \strutht </pre>
<pre> \struthtdp </pre>
<pre> \struttedbox {.*..} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \strutwd </pre>
<pre> \style [...,¹..²..] {.*..} 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \styleinstance [.*..] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \style [¹..] {²..} 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \STYLE {.*..} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subpagenumber </pre>

<pre>\subsentence {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \^3.. 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\subtractfeature [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\subtractfeature {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\swapcounts \^1.. \^2.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\swapdimens \^1.. \^2.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\swapface</pre>
<pre>\swapmacros \^1.. \^2.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\swaptypface</pre>
<pre>\switchstyleonly [...] * rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie</pre>
<pre>\switchstyleonly \^*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\switchtocolour [...] * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\switchtointerlinespace [...,¹...] [...,²...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein</pre>
<pre>\switchtointerlinespace [...,[*]...] * an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein^{OPT}mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\switchtointerlinespace [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\symbol [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\symbolreference [...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\symbol {...} * NAME</pre>

<code>\synchronizeblank</code>
<code>\synchronizeindenting</code>
<code>\synchronizemarking [..] [..] [..]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 NUMMER 3 behalte
<code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...]*[...]</code> * NAME
<code>\synchronizestrut {..}</code> * ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
<code>\synchronizewhitespace</code>
<code>\SYNONYM [..] {..} {..}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abbreviation
<code>\systemlog {..} {..} {..}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemlogfirst {..} {..} {..}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemloglast {..} {..} {..}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemsetups {..}</code> * NAME
<code>\TABLE</code>
<code>\TaBlE</code>
<code>\TEX</code>
<code>\TeX</code>
<code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code>
<code>\TransparencyHack</code>
<code>\tabulateautoline</code>
<code>\tabulateautorule</code>

<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>
<code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\tbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\tequal {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\testandsplitstring .¹. \at .². \to \³. \and \⁴.</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\testcolumn [...] [...]</code> 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testfeature {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT
<code>\testfeatureonce {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT
<code>\testpage [...] [...]</code> 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testpageonly [...] [...]</code> 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testpagesync [...] [...]</code> 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testtokens [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\tex {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\texdefinition {...}</code> * NAME

```
\texsetup {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
```

```
* CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [...1...] [...2]
```

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
   authoryear
   vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   links = BEFEHL
   rechts = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1] [...2]
```

```
1 default categoryOPT entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
   authoryear
   vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   links = BEFEHL
   rechts = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [...1...] [...2]
```

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
   authoryear
   vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   links = BEFEHL
   rechts = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1] [...2]
```

```
1 default categoryOPT entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
   authoryear
   vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   links = BEFEHL
   rechts = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolspace
```

```
\textflowcollector {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\textlinie [...1] {...2}
```

```
1 oben mittig OPTunten
2 TEXT
```

<pre>\textmath {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\textminus</pre>
<pre>\textormathchar {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\textplus</pre>
<pre>\textreferenz [...¹,...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\textvisiblespace</pre>
<pre>\thainumerals {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\thefirstcharacter {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...} * DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\theremainingcharacters {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\thickspace</pre>
<pre>\thinspace</pre>
<pre>\thirddoffivearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\thirddoffourarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\thirddofsixarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\thirddofthreearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>

`\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {...}`

* NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\tief {...}`

* CONTENT

`\LOW {...}`

* CONTENT

instances: unitslow

`\tightlayer [...]`

* NAME

`\tiho [...] {...} {...}`

1 links F@chts
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\tilde {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\tip [...1...] {...}`

1 inherits: \stelletipein
2 CONTENT

`\tippedatei [...1] [...2...] {...3}`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelletippenein
3 FILE

`\tippen [...1...] {...}`

1 inherits: \stelletipein
2 CONTENT

`\tippen [...1...] <<...>>`

1 inherits: \stelletipein
2 ANGLES

`\TIPPEN [...1...] {...}`

1 inherits: \stelletipein
2 CONTENT

`\TIPPEN [...,..1...,..2>>`

1 inherits: \stelletipein^{OPT}
2 ANGLES

`\tippepuffer [...,..1...] [...,..2...,..]`

1 BUFFER^{OPT}
2 inherits: \stelletippenein

`\tippenBUFFER [...,..*...,..]`

* inherits: \stelletippenein^{OPT}

`\tip [...,..1...,..2>>`

1 inherits: \stelletipein^{OPT}
2 ANGLES

`\tLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\tlap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\tochar {...}`

* e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

`\tolinenote [...]`

* REFERENCE

```
\TOOLTIP [...,..1...,..2...,..3] {...} {...}
1 inherits: \setupOPTtooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\TOOLTIP [...1] {...2} {...3}
1 links mittfg rechts
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\topbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\topleftbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\toplinebox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\toprightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\topskippedbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\tRightarrow {...1} {...2}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\tracecatcodetables
```

```
\tracedfontname {...}
* FONT
```

```
\traceoutputroutines
```

```
\tracepositions
```

```
\transparencycomponents {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\transparent [...1] {...2}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT
```

```
\trel {...1} {...2}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\trightarrow {...1} {...2}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoondown {...1} {...2}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\triplebond`

`\truefilename {...}`

* FILE

`\truefontname {...}`

* FONT

`\ttragedright`

`\ttriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\twodigitrounding {...}`

* NUMMER

`\tx`

`\txx`

`\typedefinedbuffer [...]1 [...]2 [...]`

1 BUFFER OPT
2 inherits: \stelletippenein

`\typeface`

`\typeinlinebuffer [...]1 [...]2 [...]`

1 BUFFER OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stelletipein

`\typescriptone`

`\typescriptprefix {...}`

* NAME

`\typescriptthree`

<code>\typescripttwo</code>
<code>\typesetbuffer</code> [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] 1 * BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\typesetfile</code> [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ... ³ ...] 1 NAME FILE OPT OPT 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\uconvertnumber</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 inherits: \konvertierezahl 2 NUMMER
<code>\ueber</code> [[*] ...] * REFERENCE
<code>\uebersetzen</code> [[*] ... [*] ...] * SPRACHE = TEXT OPT
<code>\ueberstrichen</code> { [*] ...} * TEXT
<code>\uedcatcodecommand</code> \ ¹ ... ² ... { ³ ...} 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL
<code>\umgebung</code> [[*] ...] * FILE
<code>\umgebung</code> ... * FILE
<code>\umrahmt</code> [¹ ... ¹ ...] ² { ² ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt ^{OPT} ein 2 CONTENT
<code>\FRAMEDTEXT</code> [¹ ... ¹ ...] ² { ² ...} 1 inherits: \setupfram ^{OPT} edtext 2 CONTENT instances: framedtext
<code>\FRAMED</code> [¹ ... ¹ ...] ² { ² ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt ^{OPT} ein 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed
<code>\fitfieldframed</code> [¹ ... ¹ ...] ² { ² ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt ^{OPT} ein 2 CONTENT
<code>\unframed</code> [¹ ... ¹ ...] ² { ² ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt ^{OPT} ein 2 CONTENT
<code>\unbekant</code>

`\undefinevalue {...}`

* NAME

`\undepthed {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underbartext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underbrace {...}`

* TEXT

`\underbracetext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underbracket {...}`

* TEXT

`\underbrackettext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underleftarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\underleftharpoondown {...}`

* TEXT

`\underleftharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\underleftrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\underparent {...}`

* TEXT

`\underparenttext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\underrightharpoondown {...}`

* TEXT

`\underrightharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\underset {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\undertwoheadleftarrow {...}`

* TEXT

<pre>\undertwoheadrightarrow {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\undoassign [..¹.] [..²..] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\unhhbox ..¹. \with {..².} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\unihex {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {..¹.} {..²..,..²..,..²..} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {..¹.} {..²..,..²..,..²..} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\unprotect ... \protect</pre>
<pre>\unprotected .. \par * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [..¹.] [..².] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\unspaceafter \..¹. {..².} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\unspaceargument ..¹. \to \..². 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\unspaced {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\unspacestring ..¹. \to \..². 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\unterstrichen {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\untexargument {...} \to \..². 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\untexcommand {...} \to \..². 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\uppercased {...} * TEXT</pre>

<pre> \uppercasestring ¹... \to ²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \upperlefthdoubleninequote </pre>
<pre> \upperlefthdoublesixquote </pre>
<pre> \upperleftsingleninequote </pre>
<pre> \upperleftsinglesixquote </pre>
<pre> \upperrighthdoubleninequote </pre>
<pre> \upperrighthdoublesixquote </pre>
<pre> \upperrightsingleninequote </pre>
<pre> \upperrightsinglesixquote </pre>
<pre> \url [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \usealignparameter *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useblankparameter *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \usebodyfont [...*...] * inherits: \stellefließstextein </pre>
<pre> \usebodyfontparameter *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \usebtxdataset [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \usebtdefinitions [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usecitation [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \usecitation {...} * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \usecolors [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usecomponent [...] * FILE </pre>

<pre> \usedummycolorparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \useenvironment [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed </pre>
<pre> \usefigurebase [...] * zuruecksetzten FILE </pre>
<pre> \usefile [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \usegridparameter *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useindentingparameter *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useindentnextparameter *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useinterlinespaceparameter *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \uselanguageparameter *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \uselua module [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useMPenvironmentbuffer [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \useMPgraphic {...} {..., ..., ²..., ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \useMPlibrary [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useMPrun {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre>

<pre> \useMPvariables [...] [...²,...] 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \usemathstyleparameter \dots * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useproduct [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useprofileparameter \dots * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useproject [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \userferenceparameter \dots * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \userpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \usetupsparameter \dots * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \usestaticMPfigure [...¹,...] [...²] 1 inherits: \setupscale <small>OPT</small> 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \usesubpath [...[*],...] * PATH </pre>
<pre> \usetextmodule [...¹] [...²,...] [...³,...] 1 m p s x t <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \usetypescript [...¹] [...²] [...³] 1 serif sans mono \math handwriting \mathcalalligraphy casual alles 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size name </pre>
<pre> \usetypescriptfile [...] * zuruecksetzen FILE </pre>
<pre> \usezipfile [...¹] [...²] 1 FILE <small>OPT</small> 2 FILE </pre>
<pre> \utfchar {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \utflower {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \utfupper {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \utilityregisterlength </pre>

<pre> \VerboseNumber {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \ vboxreference [...¹,...] {...².} 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \vec {...} * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \verbatim {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \verbatimstring {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \verbergebloecke [...¹,...] [...²,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \verbosenummer {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \vergleichfarbengruppe [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \vergleichpalette [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \version [...] * konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME </pre>
<pre> \verticalgrowingbar [...[*],...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar </pre>
<pre> \verticalpositionbar [...[*],...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar </pre>
<pre> \verwendebloecke [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \verwendeexternesdokument [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \verwendeexterneabbildung [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴,...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \verwendeexternestonstueck [...¹.] [...².] 1 NAME 2 FILE </pre>

`\verwendeJSScript [...]1 [...,2...]`

1 FILE
2 NAME

OPT

`\verwendemodul [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...]`

1 m p s x t
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE

OPT

OPT

`\verwendesymbole [...]`

* FILE

`\verwendeURL [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 NAME
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT

OPT

OPT

`\verwendeurl [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 NAME
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT

OPT

OPT

`\veryraggedcenter`

`\veryraggedleft`

`\veryraggedright`

`\vglue ...`

* DIMENSION

`\viewerlayer [...]1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\vl [...]`

* NUMBER

`\volleswort {...}`

* NAME

`\von [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\vphantom {...}`

* CONTENT

`\vpos {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\vsmash {...}`

* CONTENT

`\vsmashbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

<pre> \vs mashed {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \vs pace [^1.] [^2.] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \vs pacing [...]*[...] * einstellung seite max zwingen enable sperren keinweiss zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME </pre>
<pre> \WidthSpanningText {^1.} {^2.} {^3.} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT </pre>
<pre> \WOCHENTAG {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \WOERTER {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \WORT {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \Woerter {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \Wort {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \waehlebloeckeaus [...,^1.] [...,^2.,...] [...,^3.,...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME OPT OPT 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \wdofstring {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \wechselezumfließtext [...,^1.,...] * inherits: \stellefließtextein </pre>
<pre> \widthofstring {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \widthspanningtext {^1.} {^2.} {^3.} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT </pre>
<pre> \withoutpt {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \wochentag {...} * NUMMER </pre>

`\words {...}`

* TEXT

`\wordtonumber {...} {...}`

1 eins zwei drei vier fuenf
2 TEXT

`\wort {...}`

* TEXT

`\wortrechts [...] {...}`

1 rechts DIMENSION
2 CONTENT

`\writedatalist [...] [...2...2...] [...3...3...]`

1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
3 KEY = VALUE

`\writestatus {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\XETEX`

`\XeTeX`

`\xdefconvertedargument \1... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xmladdindex {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

`\xmlaftersetup {...} {...}`

1 SETUP
2 SETUP

`\xmlall {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP

`\xmlappendsetup {...}`

* SETUP

`\xmlapplyselectors {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME

`\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

`\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME

`\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

`\xmlbadinclusions {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

`\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}`

1 SETUP
2 SETUP

`\xmlchainatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME

`\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

`\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME

`\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT
4 FIRST
5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\xmldoifsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NUMMER

<pre> \xmlfilter {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlfirst {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlflush {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushcontext {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushlinewise {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushpure {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushspacewise {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushtext {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinclude {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinclusion {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinclusions {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinfo {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinjector {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinlineneverbatim {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \xmllast {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>

<code>\xmllastatt</code>
<code>\xmllastmatch</code>
<code>\xmlloadbuffer {..} {..} {..}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlloaddata {..} {..} {..}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlloaddirectives {.*}</code> * FILE
<code>\xmlloadfile {..} {..} {..}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlloadonly {..} {..} {..}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlmain {.*}</code> * NAME
<code>\xmlmapvalue {..} {..} {..}</code> 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT
<code>\xmlname {.*}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlnamespace {..}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlnonspace {..} {..}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmlpath {..}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlpos {..}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlposition {..} {..} {..}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMMER
<code>\xmlprependdocumentsetup {..} {..}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP

\xmlprependsetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER
2 NAME
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 FILE
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 NAME

\xmlremovedokumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

* SETUP

<pre>\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\xmlresetinjectors</pre>
<pre>\xmlresetsetups {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\xmlsave {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 FILE</pre>
<pre>\xmlsetentity {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 LUAFUNCTION</pre>
<pre>\xmlsetinjectors [...]*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 LPATH 3 SETUP</pre>
<pre>\xmlsetup {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 SETUP</pre>
<pre>\xmlshow {...} * NODE</pre>
<pre>\xmlsnippet {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\xmlstrip {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH</pre>
<pre>\xmlstripnolines {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH</pre>
<pre>\xmlstripped {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH</pre>
<pre>\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH</pre>
<pre>\xmltag {...} * NODE</pre>

`\xmlexportentity {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xmlexporttext {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlexporttobuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmlexporttobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmlexporttofile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

`\xmlexportvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlexportverbatim {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlexportRightarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\xmlexportxrel {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\xmlexportxrightarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\xmlexportxrightarrowpoondown {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\xmlexportxrightarrowpoonup {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\xmlexportxrightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\xmlexportxrightarrowoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\xmlexportsplitstring \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xypos {...}`

* NAME

`\Ziffern {...}`

* NUMMER

`\zeigedruck [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...3,...]`

1 inherits: \stellepapierformat^{OPT}in
2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
3 inherits: \stellelayoutein

`\zeigeeinstellungen [...*,...]`

* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc ^{OPT}sp in

`\zeigefarbe [...*,...]`

* COLOR

`\zeigefarbengruppe [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name

`\zeigefliesstext [...*,...]`

* inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\zeigefliesstextumgebung [...*,...]`

* inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\zeigegitter [...*,...]`

* zuruecksetzen unten^{OPT} oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten

`\zeigelayout [...*,...]`

* pt bp cm mm dd cc ^{OPT}pc nd nc sp in

`\zeigepalette [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name

`\zeigerahmen [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 oben kopfzeile text^{OPT}fusszeile ^{OPT}miten
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante

`\zeigestruts`

`\zeigeumbruch [...*,...]`

* umbruch alles ^{OPT}box'es glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox
simplevtop user math italic origin zuruecksetzen

```
\zeile {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\zentriert {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ziffern {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\zu {...} [...]
1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\zurbox {...} [...]
1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\zurseite {...} [...]
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE
```




PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com